



Oracle Knowledge Information Manager Developer Guide

A Guide to the Information Manager Web Services and Tag Library

Version 8.6

Document Number OKIM-ADEV86-00

March 2015

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Copyright © 2002, 2015, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:

Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Contents

Preface	About This Guide	1
	In This Guide	1
	Screen and Text Representations	1
	References to World Wide Web Resources	1
Chapter 1	Information Manager Web Services	2
	Introduction to Information Manager Web Services	2
	Information Manager Web Services Interfaces	3
	Using the Information Manager Web Services Interfaces	3
	Information Manager Web Services Authentication	3
	Security Token Expiration	4
	Security Token Example	4
	Information Manager Web Services XML Input	4
	Information Manager Web Services XML Response	4
	SecurityServices Implementation	5
	CategoryServices Implementation	6
	ContentServices Implementation	7
	The UserServices Implementation	7
	Security Services Interface	8
	authenticate	9
	isTokenValid	10
	Category Services Interface	10
	addCategory	11
	deleteCategory	12
	getCategories	13
	getCategory	15
	getChannelCategories	17
	updateCategory	18
	Content Services Interface	21
	createContent	23
	deleteContent	27

getContentData	28
getContentRecord	32
getContentTemplate	35
modifyContent	37
removeCaseLink	41
User Services Interface	42
getUser	42
getUsersForCategory	43
getUsersForEmail	44
getUsersForLocale	44
The getUsersForEmail Method	45
Channel Services Interface	45
getChannel	46
getChannels	51
Chapter 2 The Information Manager Tag Library	65
auto.login	65
benchmark	65
cache	66
cache.destroy	66
create.category.data	66
dataset.batch	67
dataset.batch.page.iterator	67
debug	67
delete.content.casenumbr	68
email.send.page	68
form.channel.contribution	69
form.dataform	70
form.login	72
form.lostpassword	73
form.message	73
form.recommendation.contribution	75
form.search.attribute	76
form.search.fulltext	77
form.select.locale	78
form.send.email	79
form.shoppingcart.action	79
form.shoppingcart.update	80
form.subscription.subscribe	80
form.user.attributes	81
form.wizardform	82
get.audit.record	84
get.audit.data	85
get.category.attribute	85
get.category.data	86
get.category.record	86
get.channel.attribute	87
get.channel.attribute.exists	88
get.channel.attribute.value	89

Using the Mask Parameter to Format Dates	91
Using the Mask Parameter to Format Numbers	91
get.channel.data	93
Referring to Stored Content Retrieval Queries	97
get.channel.record	97
get.channel.recordid	99
get.channel.record.exists	99
get.channel.template	100
get.config.param.value	100
get.content.locales	101
get.content.data	101
get.content.record	105
get.contenthistory.data	106
get.contenthistory.record	109
get.dataform.answer	110
get.dataform.answer.record	111
get.dataform.name	113
get.dataform.results	113
get.dataform.question	114
get.dataform.question.record	115
get.dataset.batch.page	117
get.domain.attribute	117
get.inquirasearch.data	118
get.inquirasearch.answer	122
Description	122
get.inquirasearch.answerfacet	125
Description	125
get.inquirasearch.facet	127
get.inquirasearch.tablecell	128
Description	128
get.inquirasearch.tablerow	129
Description	129
get.inquirasearch.portlet	130
get.locale.attribute	131
get.locale.record	132
get.inquirasearch.portlet.item	132
get.localized.name	134
get.localized.name.value	134
get.localized.text	135
get.management.console.url	136
get.management.console.url.value	136
get.message.author	136
get.message.data	137
get.message.record	139
get.message.text	141
get.message.title	142
get.metadata.attribute	143
get.metadata.attribute.value	143
get.metadata.channels	143
get.metadata.dataform	144
get.metadata.record	144

get.meta.resourcepath.content	144
get.privileges	145
get.privileges.add	145
get.privileges.value	145
get.recommendation.attribute	146
get.recommendation.data	147
get.recommendation.record	147
get.record.masteridentifier	148
get.repository.attribute	148
get.repository.attribute.value	149
get.resourcepath.content	150
get.resourcepath.user	150
get.resourcepath.view	150
get.role.attribute	151
get.role.data	151
get.role.record	151
get.schema.data	152
get.schema.item	152
get.schema.item.attribute	153
get.schema.item.attribute.value	153
get.search.attribute	153
get.search.data	154
get.securefilecookie	155
get.securefiletoken	155
get.session.locale.attribute	155
get.session.locale.attribute.value	156
get.static.resourcepath	157
get.static.resourcepath.value	157
get.subscription.name	157
get.subscription.record	157
get.user.attribute	158
get.user.attribute.value	158
get.user.data	159
get.user.has.role	162
get.user.record	163
get.views	163
get.view.template	163
get.view.template.value	164
get.xpath.attribute	164
get.xpath.attribute.value	165
get.wizardfield.record	165
get.wizard.previous.response	166
get.wizardfield.record	167
index.next	168
index.pages	169
index.prev	170
input.channel.contribution	172
input.dataform.answer	172
input.message.author	173
input.message.text	175
input.message.title	176

input.recommendation.contribution	177
input.search.attribute	177
input.search.fulltext	178
input.subscription	179
input.subscription.email	180
input.user.attribute	180
input.user.email	181
input.user.email.error	182
input.user.firstname	183
input.user.firstname.error	184
input.user.id	184
input.user.id.error	185
input.user.lastname	186
input.user.lastname.error	187
input.user.password	188
input.user.password.error	189
input.wizardfield.record	189
is.admin	190
is.inquirasearch.enabled	191
is.loggedin	191
iterate.channel.child.records	191
iterate.channel.parent.records	193
iterate.channel.records	194
iterate.dataform.answer	195
iterate.dataform.question	196
iterate.dataset	198
iterate.index	198
iterate.metadata.records	200
iterate.node	200
iterate.search.portlets	200
iterate.subscription.records	202
iterate.wizardform.fields	202
iterate.wizard.previous.responses	203
logout	204
manage.content	204
node.count	205
pdf	205
save.content.attribute	206
save.content.data	206
save.user.attribute	206
set.audit.qualifier	207
set.content.casenumbr	207
set.search.term	208
set.securefilecookie	208
sitemap	208
template.definition	209
template.get	210
template.put	210
timer	211
update.content.metric	213
user.admin.link	213
user.input.remove.file	214

Chapter 3	Creating and Deploying Custom Java Server Pages (JSPs)	215
	The Page Template	215
	The Template Definition	216
	The List Template Definition	217
	The Detail Template Definition	218

About This Guide

This guide is intended for application developers who need to integrate Information Manager content, content category, and user and security functions with external applications. It contains reference information and examples for all packages, classes, methods, and interfaces of the Information Manager Web Services API.

This preface contains the following information:

- **In This Guide**
- **Screen and Text Representations**
- **References to Web Content**
- **Examples of Product Screens and Text**

In This Guide

The *Information Manager Developer Guide* is divided into the following sections:

[Chapter 1, Information Manager Web Services](#)

This section describes the Information Manager Web Services interfaces that support the Information Manager security, content, content category, and user services.

[Chapter 2, The Information Manager Tag Library](#)

This section contains reference information and examples for the JSP tags included in the standard Information Manager tag library.

[Chapter 3, Creating and Deploying Custom Java Server Pages \(JSPs\)](#)

This section provides examples of using the Information Manager tag library tags to create JSPs.

Screen and Text Representations

The product screens, screen text, and file contents depicted in the documentation are examples. This guide attempts to convey the product's appearance and functionality as accurately as possible. Application screen content is compared for overall accuracy with screen shots in the guide prior to release. Updates are made where necessary. However, the actual product contents and displays might differ from the published examples.

References to Web Content

For your convenience, this guide refers to Uniform Resource Locators (URLs) for resources published on the World Wide Web, when appropriate. We attempt to provide accurate information; however, these resources are controlled by their respective owners and are therefore subject to change at any time.

Examples of Product Screens and Text

The product screens, screen text, and file contents depicted in the documentation are examples. We attempt to convey the product's appearance and functionality as accurately as possible; however, the actual product contents and displays may differ from the published examples.

Operating System Variations in Examples and Procedures

We generally use Linux screen displays and naming conventions in our examples and procedures. We include other operating system-specific procedures or steps as noted in section headings, or within topics, as appropriate.

We present command syntax, program output, and screen displays:

- in Linux format first
- in other Unix-specific variants only when necessary for proper operation or to clarify functional differences
- in Windows format only when necessary for clarity

Information Manager Web Services

The following sections describe the Information Manager Web Services:

“Introduction to Information Manager Web Services” on page 2	This section describes the Information Manager Web Services package, which comprises the interfaces that support the security, content, content category, and user services. It describes the standard input, security requirements, and standard response for the Information Manager Web Services.
“SecurityServices Implementation” on page 5	This section describes the security interface, and the authenticate method, which are required for all calls to Information Manager Web Services.
“Category Services Interface” on page 10	This section describes the security interface and the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager category hierarchies.
“Content Services Interface” on page 21	This section describes the content services interface and the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager content.
“User Services Interface” on page 42	This section describes the user services interface and the set of public methods available for managing user information in an Information Manager repository.
“Channel Services Interface” on page 54	This section describes the channel services interface and the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager content channels.

Introduction to Information Manager Web Services

This section describes the Information Manager Web Services package, which comprises the interfaces (see **“Information Manager Web Services Interfaces” on page 3**) that support the security, content, content category, and user services. It describes the standard input, security requirements, and standard responses for the Information Manager Web Services.

Information Manager Web Services includes the following features:

- Is built using Apache Axis 2.x framework
- Is deployed as a single WAR file in servlet specification 2.2 or higher compliant J2EE containers
- Uses XML based strings to pass parameters for most services
- Is compatible with .Net
- Requires additional folder in \$IM_HOME/config directory called IMWEBSERVICES (create or copy the application.properties file from IMADMIN folder)
- Supports a database connection pool. You can add parameters to the application.properties file to set the minimum and maximum database connections:
 - MINDBConnections – minimum number of database connections to keep open (default is 1)
 - MAXDBConnections – the maximum number of database connections to open (default is 5)
- Includes pre-built Java client stubs available in imwsclient-xxx.jar deployed as part of the imwsclient.war file

Note: The Information Manager Web Services client files are not deployed by default during installation. All other Information Manager Web Services WAR files are available in the `$IM_HOME/wars` folder.

- Includes a JSP-based Web Service test application available at:

`http://<host>:<port>/imws`

Information Manager Web Services Interfaces

The Information Manager Web Services contains the following interfaces:

“Security Services Interface” on page 8	This interface defines the set of public methods available for authenticating a user in order to use the other IM web services.
“Category Services Interface” on page 10	This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager category trees.
“Content Services Interface” on page 21	This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager content.
“User Services Interface” on page 42	This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager user and security information.
“Channel Services Interface” on page 54	This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager content channels.

Using the Information Manager Web Services Interfaces

Information Manager Web Services calls always require a security token, and typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter.

The security token is created by the Security Service using the `authenticate` method see “authenticate” on page 9 (see **“Information Manager Web Services Authentication” on page 3** for more information). The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Each Information Manager Web Services responds in a standard format that contains relevant data about the transaction (see **“Information Manager Web Services XML Response” on page 4** for more information).

Information Manager Web Services Authentication

Each Information Manager Web Services requires a security token to be passed in as a parameter. The security token can be obtained from the Security Service using the method “authenticate” on page 9 . Any parameter that requires the security token to be passed in must pass in the entire response generated by the “authenticate” on page 9 method, including the encrypted data.

Security Token Expiration

The security token is valid only for a specified time period, and cannot be re-used after the specified time. The period for which the token is valid is configurable.

Security Token Example

The following is an example of a security token generated by the `authenticate()` see “authenticate” on page 9method:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140031278184]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[authenticate]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS></ERRORS>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <TOKEN><![CDATA[IT/9+42A/
Qs6F1PSStOXib2eWifayDcMjJCUz1V9wlLmlPEL3Z9DTyGXa4mQIZts0YLNDrUPOm0cKGaTvhmBtYM
AvCxoiVfZg4D57FkXvYvnbLBOH/59MN/
pcY3XKxQPClPb5+2ZR766RzBjpy+C6X8tPeH5YnIDbkx5xuDcVxnU+0Wm5fSSgTKa0LiL9YwCKa9yK
DySNfhHFHnPhHgOaQ==]]></TOKEN>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

Information Manager Web Services XML Input

Information Manager Web Services calls typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter. The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Information Manager Web Services XML Response

Each Information Manager Web Services responds in a standard format that contains relevant data about the transaction.

The general format of the response XML is as follows:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139414879065]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getCategories]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>...</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

where:

<SERVERTIME>	is the server time in milliseconds
<TYPE>	is the name of the web service call
<RESPONSE_VERSION>	is the version of the response schema

<DATA_VERSION>	is the version of the data response	
<VALUE>	is the return value from web service call. Values:	
	> 0	indicate success
	< 0	indicate failure
<ERRORS/>	is a node containing errors that occurred. If the web service call throws an exception, the ERRORS node will be populated with an error code and a message describing the error.	
<DATA>	is a section that contains the specific response from the web service	

SecurityServices Implementation

java.lang.Object



com.inquiria.imws.impl.SecurityServicesImpl

All Implemented Interfaces:

com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.SecurityServices

```
public class SecurityServicesImpl
```

Extends:

java.lang.Object

Implements:

com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.SecurityServices

Description:

This class generates the security token used to authenticate web services.

Field Summary:

```
static org.apache.log4j.Logger | logger
```

Constructor Summary:

```
SecurityServicesImpl()
```

Method Summary:

See “Security Services Interface” on page 8.

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

CategoryServices Implementation

java.lang.Object

 ***com.inquir.imws.impl.CategoryServicesImpl***

All Implemented Interfaces:

```
com.inquir.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices
public class CategoryServicesImpl
```

Extends:

```
java.lang.Object
```

Implements:

```
com.inquir.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices
```

Description:

This class provides access to content category hierarchies defined within an Information Manager application repository.

Field Summary:

```
static org.apache.log4j.Logger      | logger
```

Constructor Summary:

```
CategoryServicesImpl()
```

Method Summary:

See “Channel Services Interface” on page 54.

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

```
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait
```

ContentServices Implementation

java.lang.Object

 ***com.inquir.imws.impl.ContentServicesImpl***

All Implemented Interfaces:

```
com.inquir.imws.interfaces.ContentServices
public class ContentServicesImpl
```

Extends:

java.lang.Object

Implements:

com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ContentServices

Description:

This class provides access to content stored in an Information Manager application repository.

Field Summary:

static org.apache.log4j.Logger	logger
--------------------------------	--------

Constructor Summary:

ContentServicesImpl()

Method Summary:

See “Content Services Interface” on page 21.

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object:

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

UserServices Implementation

java.lang.Object

 **com.inquiria.imws.impl.UserServicesImpl**

All Implemented Interfaces:

com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices
public class UserServicesImpl

Extends:

java.lang.Object

Implements:

com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices

Field Summary

static org.apache.log4j.Logger	logger
--------------------------------	--------

Constructor Summary

UserServicesImpl()

Method Summary:

See “User Services Interface” on page 42.

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

Security Services Interface

com.inquiraimws.interfaces**Interface SecurityServices**

public interface **SecurityServices**

This interface defines the methods available to authenticate users when accessing the content, content category, and user services.

Each web service requires that a security token be passed as a parameter, and any parameter that requires the security token must pass the entire response generated by the `SecurityService.authenticate()` method, including the encrypted data. See “**Information Manager Web Services Authentication**” on page 3 for more information.

Information Manager Web Services calls typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter. The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Each web service will return a standardized response that contains relevant data about the transaction as described in “**Information Manager Web Services XML Response**” on page 4.

Method	Description
“authenticate” on page 9	This method authenticates the user and returns an XML string containing the security token required for all other IMWS methods. Note: The token is valid for a configurable period of time. The default value is 3000 seconds (50 min.). To override the default value add <code>token.timeout</code> (time is in seconds) to the <code>application.properties</code> file. The required parameters are case sensitive.
“isTokenValid” on page 10	This method determines if a security token is valid.

authenticate

Method:

```
public java.lang.String authenticate(java.lang.String inputXml)
```

Description:

Method to authenticate user.

Specified by:	authenticate in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.SecurityServices	
Parameters:	inputXml	XML formatted string containing the required data (userid, password, and repository reference key)
Returns:	<p>An XML string containing the security token required for all other IMWS methods.</p> <p>The token is valid for a configurable period of time (the default value is 600 seconds). To override the default value add token.timeout (time is in seconds) to the application.properties file. The required parameters are case sensitive.</p>	

Sample input:

```
<AUTHENTICATE>
  <USER>USER LOGIN</USER>
  <PASSWORD>USER PASSWORD</PASSWORD>
  <REPOSITORY_REFERENCE_KEY>REPOSITORY REFERENCE KEY</
REPOSITORY_REFERENCE_KEY>
</AUTHENTICATE>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
<STATUS>
  <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139413342126]]></SERVERTIME>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[authenticate]]></TYPE>
  <REPNSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></REPNSE_VERSION>
  <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
  <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
  <ERRORS/>
</STATUS>
<DATA>
<TOKEN><![CDATA[ENCRYPTED TOKEN DATA]]></TOKEN>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

isTokenValid

Method:

boolean isTokenValid(java.lang.String token)

Description:

Method to check the validity of a security token prior to use.

Specified by:	authenticate in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.SecurityServices	
Parameters:	token	Security token
Returns:	True for a valid token or False for an invalid token.	

Sample Input:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140031278184]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[authenticate]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS></ERRORS>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <TOKEN><![CDATA[IT/9+42A/Qs6FlPSStOXib2eWia9yKDySNfhHFHnPzHgOaQ==]]></
TOKEN>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

Sample response:

```
true
```

Note: If the token is valid, the method will return "true". Otherwise, the method will return "false".

Category Services Interface

com.inquiria.imws.interfaces

Interface CategoryServices

public interface **CategoryServices**

This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager category hierarchies.

Each web service requires that a security token be passed as a parameter, and any parameter that requires the security token must pass the entire response generated by the `SecurityService.authenticate()` method, including the encrypted data. See “**Information Manager Web Services Authentication**” on page 3 for more information.

Information Manager Web Services calls typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter. The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Each web service will return a standardized response that contains relevant data about the transaction as described in “**Information Manager Web Services XML Response**” on page 4 .

Method	Description
“addCategory” on page 11	This method adds a new category to the Information Manager category tree. If the <code>parent_reference_key</code> is not specified, the category is created as a root category. Otherwise the category is created as a child of an existing parent. The display name is stored in the default locale of the user.
“deleteCategory” on page 12	This method deletes a category from the repository. The response contains whether or not the delete was successful.
“getCategories” on page 13	This method returns a list of categories for the given locale and parent. If no parent category is specified, the root categories are displayed.
“getCategory” on page 15	This method returns the details for a single category identified by the reference key passed as a parameter.
“getChannelCategories” on page 17	This method returns the list of categories that are assigned to a specific channel. The display names are based on the locale passed in. If no locale is passed in the default locale for the repository is used.
“updateCategory” on page 18	This method updates 1 or more categories. The status of the update for each category is displayed in the response.

addCategory

Method:

```
java.lang.String addCategory(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml)
```

Description:

This method adds a category into the system. If a parent reference key is specified, the category is added as a child to the specified parent. The display name is used for the default locale of the repository.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted input (see above) containing the required data
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure (see Sample Response below)	

Sample Input:

```
<CATEGORY>
  <REFERENCE_KEY>IMWS12</REFERENCE_KEY>
```

```

    <DISPLAY_NAME>imws12</DISPLAY_NAME>
    <CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION>Description of the category</CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION>
    <PARENT_REFERENCE_KEY></PARENT_REFERENCE_KEY>
  </CATEGORY>

```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139416934564]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[addCategory]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CATEGORIES>
      <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[MY CAT]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[IMWS12]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[0049844aeb01094a8aa499007fff]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[478.003.001]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID><![CDATA[0049d401c60108e94a569a007fff]]></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </CATEGORY>
    </CATEGORIES>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

deleteCategory

Method:

```
java.lang.String deleteCategory(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml)
```

Description:

This method delete a category from the system.

IMPORTANT: The system does not prompt for confirmation of deletions.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices
----------------------	---

Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML-formated input containing the required data
Returns:	XML-formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response below)	

Sample Input:

```
<CATEGORY>
  <REFERENCE_KEY>IMWS12</REFERENCE_KEY>
</CATEGORY>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139417446792]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[deleteCategory]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CATEGORIES/>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

getCategories

Method:

```
java.lang.String getCategory(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml)
```

Description:

This method returns a list of categories for a repository. If a parent reference key is not provided, all of the first branch of categories are returned. If a parent reference key is provided then its direct children are returned. If a locale is not supplied, then the default locale for the repository is used.

Specified by:	com.inquire.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML-formated input containing the required data
Returns:	XML-formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response below)	

Sample Input:

```
--Using reference keys
<CATEGORY>
  <PARENT_REFERENCE_KEY>NEWS</PARENT_REFERENCE_KEY>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
</CATEGORY>

--Using GUIDS
<CATEGORY>
  <GUID>NEWS</GUID>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
</CATEGORY>

--Using OBJECTS ID
<CATEGORY>
  <OBJECTID>NEWS</OBJECTID>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
</CATEGORY>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139416313519]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getCategory]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CATEGORIES>
      <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[News]]></NAME>
        <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[This category is about
News]]></CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[NEWS]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-9-63e1b8-f19e162ac3--7fd9]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[053]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID/>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[11]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </CATEGORY>
    </CATEGORIES>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

getCategory

Method:

```
java.lang.String getCategory(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml)
```

Description:

Returns the category for the passed in reference key. Returns the categories assigned to the specified content channel. If a content channel is not specified then all of the categories for the repository are returned. If a locale is not specified then the default locale for the repository is used.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML-formated input containing the required data
Returns:	XML-formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response below)	

Sample Input:

```
--Using reference keys
<CATEGORY>
  <REFERENCE_KEY>NEWS</REFERENCE_KEY>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
</CATEGORY>
```

```
--Using GUIDS
<CATEGORY>
  <GUID>NEWS</GUID>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
</CATEGORY>
```

```
--Using OBJECTS ID
<CATEGORY>
  <OBJECTID>NEWS</OBJECTID>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
</CATEGORY>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139416313519]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getCategory]]></TYPE>
```



```
<RESPONSE_VERSION><! [CDATA [1] ] ></RESPONSE_VERSION>
<DATA_VERSION><! [CDATA [1] ] ></DATA_VERSION>
<VALUE><! [CDATA [1] ] ></VALUE>
<ERRORS/>
</STATUS>
<DATA>
  <CATEGORIES>
    <CATEGORY>
      <NAME><! [CDATA [News] ] ></NAME>
      <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><! [CDATA [This category is about News]] ></
CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
      <REFERENCE_KEY><! [CDATA [NEWS] ] ></REFERENCE_KEY>
      <GUID><! [CDATA [192-168-1-9-63e1b8-f19e162ac3--7fd9] ] ></GUID>
      <OBJECTID><! [CDATA [053] ] ></OBJECTID>
      <PARENTID/>
      <CHILDCOUNT><! [CDATA [11] ] ></CHILDCOUNT>
    </CATEGORY>
  </CATEGORIES>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

getChannelCategories

Method:

```
java.lang.String getChannelCategories(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String
inputXml)
```

Description:

Returns the list of categories that are available for the passed in content channel.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML-formated input containing the required data
Returns:	XML-formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response below)	

Sample Input:

```
<CATEGORY>
  <CHANNEL_REFERENCE_KEY>NEWS</CHANNEL_REFERENCE_KEY>
  <LOCALE_CODE></LOCALE_CODE>
  <SORT_ORDER>name</SORT_ORDER>
  <SORT_DIRECTION>desc</SORT_DIRECTION>
</CATEGORY>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139415478107]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getChannelCategories]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CATEGORIES>
      <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[News]]></NAME>
        <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[This category is about News]]></
CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[NEWS]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-9-63e1b8-f19e162ac3--7fd9]]></GUID>
```

```

        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[053]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID/>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[11]]></CHILDCOUNT>
    </CATEGORY>
    <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[Instruments]]></NAME>
        <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[The description of this directory
is Music]]></CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[INSTRUMENTS]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[216-199-173-3-b307f0-f6ef16ad04--6f2a]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[103]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID/>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[3]]></CHILDCOUNT>
    </CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

updateCategory

Method:

```
java.lang.String updateCategory(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String
inputXml)
```

Description:

This method updates a list of categories. Multiple categories can be passed in and will be updated. The response will contain a node of all of the updated categories.

Specified by:	updateCategory in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.CategoryServices	
Parameters:	token	Security token.
	inputXml	XML formatted input containing the required data. See Sample Input.
Returns:	XML formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response)	

Sample Input:

```

<CATEGORIES>
  <CATEGORY>
    <REFERENCE_KEY>WS1</REFERENCE_KEY>
    <DISPLAY_NAME>MY WS CAT 1</DISPLAY_NAME>
  </CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>

```

```
<CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION></CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION>
  <LOCALE_CODE/>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
  <REFERENCE_KEY>WS2</REFERENCE_KEY>
  <DISPLAY_NAME>MY WS CAT 2</DISPLAY_NAME>
  <CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION></CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION>
  <LOCALE_CODE/>
</CATEGORY>

<CATEGORY>
  <REFERENCE_KEY>WS3</REFERENCE_KEY>
  <DISPLAY_NAME>MY WS CAT 3</DISPLAY_NAME>
  <CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION></CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION>
  <LOCALE_CODE/>
</CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139417719578]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[updateCategory]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CATEGORIES>
      <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[MY WS CAT 1]]></NAME>
        <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[This is the description of the
category]]></CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[WS1]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[0049d401c60108e94a569a007fff]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[478.003]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID><![CDATA[004928e9fe0108e4de34d8007fff]]></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </CATEGORY>
      <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[MY WS CAT 2]]></NAME>
        <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[This is the description of the
category]]></CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[WS2]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[0049d401c60108e94a569a007ffd]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[478.004]]></OBJECTID>
      </CATEGORY>
      <CATEGORY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[MY WS CAT 3]]></NAME>
        <CATEGORYDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[This is the description of the
category]]></CATEGORYDESCRIPTION>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[WS3]]></REFERENCE_KEY>

```

```

    <GUID><! [CDATA [0049d401c60108e94a569a007ffb] ] ></GUID>
    <OBJECTID><! [CDATA [478.005] ] ></OBJECTID>
    <PARENTID><! [CDATA [004928e9fe0108e4de34d8007fff] ] ></PARENTID>
    <CHILDCOUNT><! [CDATA [0] ] ></CHILDCOUNT>
  </CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

Content Services Interface

public interface ContentServices

Interface ContentServices

public interface **ContentServices**

This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing Information Manager content.

Each web service requires that a security token be passed as a parameter, and any parameter that requires the security token must pass the entire response generated by the `SecurityService.authenticate()` method, including the encrypted data. See **“Information Manager Web Services Authentication” on page 3** for more information.

Information Manager Web Services calls typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter. The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Each web service will return a standardized response that contains relevant data about the transaction as described in **“Information Manager Web Services XML Response” on page 4**.

Method	Description
“createContent” on page 23	This method creates a new content record. The security token determines if the user is authorized to create the specified content record. The Boolean flag is used to determine if the record should be published immediately if the channel has a workflow assigned to it. The user must have permission to publish for the channel.
“deleteContent” on page 27	This method deletes a specified content record from the user's repository. All associated locales and content history for that content record will also be deleted. The user associated with the security token must have permissions and privileges to delete the specified content record or an exception is flagged.

<p>“getContentData” on page 28</p>	<p>This method retrieves content in a manner similar to the <code>get.content.data</code> tag. The supplied attributes perform the same function as those in the <code>get.content.data</code> tag. The <code>orderings</code> element can contain any column name from the <code>CONTENTTEXTPUB</code> table. This service allows the retrieval of unpublished content by setting the <code>LATEST_VERSION</code> node to <code>TRUE</code>. Note that currently, user group, view and editor group security needs to be passed in by the calling application.</p> <p>This method can also be used to return records by providing a list of content IDs or document IDs. Use one or more <code>CONTENTID</code> nodes to return the records using content IDs; use one or more <code>DOCUMENTID</code> nodes to return the records using document IDs. Only one or the other can be used. If you pass a mix of <code>CONTENTID</code> and <code>DOCUMENTID</code> nodes, only the ones using <code>CONTENTID</code> will be returned. When using this option, only <code>LOCALE_CODE</code>, <code>LATEST_VERSION</code>, and <code>ORDERINGS</code> are valid parameters. All other parameters are ignored.</p>
<p>“getContentRecord” on page 32</p>	<p>This method returns a content record based on its content ID or document ID and locale. This service looks first for a record ID either as an attribute of the <code>CONTENT</code> node or a node called <code>RECORDID</code>. If no record ID is found, it looks for a <code>DOCUMENTID</code> node.</p> <p>To include staging records, set the <code>LATEST_VERSION</code> node to <code>TRUE</code> (the default behaviour is to return only published records). If the <code>LATEST_VERSION</code> node is set to <code>TRUE</code> the service returns the latest version of the content record in the specified locale. A valid security token and locale code is required. This web service is functionally equivalent to the <code>get.content.record</code> JSP tag.</p>
<p>“getContentTemplate” on page 35</p>	<p>This method returns an empty content record for the specified channel. The user associated with the security token must have permissions and privileges to access the specified content channel or an exception is flagged. Only the first child node is created for channel attributes that are defined as nodes. Additional nodes can be added as needed.</p>
<p>“modifyContent” on page 37</p>	<p>This method modifies an existing content record. Some fields cannot be changed and will be ignored by this method (i.e., the resource path, <code>documentid</code>, <code>recordid</code>, and so forth). The user must have permissions to edit content for the specified channel.</p>
<p>“removeCaseLink” on page 41</p>	<p>This method removes a case number from a content record.</p>

createContent

Method:

java.lang.String createContent(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml, boolean publish)

Description:

Method to create a new content record. A valid security token is required.

Specified by:	public java.lang.String createContent(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml, boolean publish)	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	content record XML (see above)
	publish	boolean flag indicating whether the record should be automatically published
Returns:	XML Formatted string containing the web service response (see above)	

Sample Input:

```
<CONTENT RECORDID="0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8">
  <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140035991660]]></SERVERTIME>
  <MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[test 2]]></MASTERIDENTIFIER>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[BIO]]></TYPE>
  <TYPE_GUID><![CDATA[8010149aafb30fe21075891007e80]]></TYPE_GUID>
  <REPOSITORY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REPOSITORY>
  <REPOSITORY_GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></
REPOSITORY_GUID>
  <DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[A485]]></DOCUMENTID>
  <LOCALECODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></LOCALECODE>
  <LOCALEVALUE><![CDATA[1033]]></LOCALEVALUE>
  <MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
  <MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></MINOR_VERSION>
  <AUTHOR><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></AUTHOR>
  <AUTHORID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></AUTHORID>
  <OWNER><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></OWNER>
  <OWNERID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></OWNERID>
  <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:18:00 EST]]></STARTTIMESTAMP>
  <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137480000]]></STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <ENDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-28 16:18:00 EST]]></ENDTIMESTAMP>
  <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138483080000]]></ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:04 EST]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
```



```

    <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137544000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
    <METRICS>
      <DEFAULT>
        <VALUE ISNUMBER="Y"><![CDATA[0]]></VALUE>
        <LASTACCESSED><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:01.0]]></LASTACCESSED>
      </DEFAULT>
    </METRICS>
    <RESOURCEPATH><![CDATA[sites/GILTEST/content/live/
0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8/1033/]]></RESOURCEPATH>
    <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:02 EST]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP>
    <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137542000]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
    <CASELINKS REUSECOUNT="1" DOCVALUE="90">
      <CASELINK DATEASSIGNED="2006-02-17 16:13:58.0">
        <CASENUMBER><![CDATA[upstart]]></CASENUMBER>
        <CASEDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[NEW --- Now the description!]]></
CASEDESCRIPTION>
        <CASEINCIDENT><![CDATA[90]]></CASEINCIDENT>
      </CASELINK>
    </CASELINKS>
    <VIEWS>
      <VIEW>
        <NAME><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[018]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[4]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </VIEW>
    </VIEWS>
    <CATEGORIES></CATEGORIES>
    <SECURITY>
      <USERGROUP>
        <NAME><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[80101466f430fbf03a3ae5007ffc]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[193]]></OBJECTID>

```

```
        <PARENTID></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></CHILDCOUNT>
    </USERGROUP>
</SECURITY>
<EDITORGROUPS></EDITORGROUPS>
    ... content channel data goes here
</CONTENT>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
<STATUS>
<SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140035992748]]></SERVERTIME>
<TYPE><![CDATA[getContentByContentId]]></TYPE>
<RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
<DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
<VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
<ERRORS></ERRORS>
</STATUS>
<DATA> <CONTENT_RECORDID="0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8">
<SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140035991660]]></SERVERTIME>
<MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[test 2]]></MASTERIDENTIFIER>
<TYPE><![CDATA[BIO]]></TYPE>
<TYPE_GUID><![CDATA[8010149aafb30fe21075891007e80]]></TYPE_GUID>
<REPOSITORY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REPOSITORY>
<REPOSITORY_GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></
REPOSITORY_GUID>
<DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[A485]]></DOCUMENTID>
<LOCALECODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></LOCALECODE>
<LOCALEVALUE><![CDATA[1033]]></LOCALEVALUE>
<MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
<MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></MINOR_VERSION>
<AUTHOR><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></AUTHOR>
<AUTHORID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></AUTHORID>
<OWNER><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></OWNER>
<OWNERID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></OWNERID>
<STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:18:00 EST]]></STARTTIMESTAMP>
<STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137480000]]></STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
<ENDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-28 16:18:00 EST]]></ENDTIMESTAMP>
<ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138483080000]]></ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
<LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:04 EST]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
<LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137544000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
<METRICS>
<DEFAULT>
<VALUE ISNUMBER="Y"><![CDATA[0]]></VALUE>
<LASTACCESSED><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:01.0]]></LASTACCESSED>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<RESOURCEPATH><![CDATA[sites/GILTEST/content/live/
0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8/1033/]]></RESOURCEPATH>
<PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:02 EST]]></PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP>
<PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137542000]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>

<VIEWS>
<VIEW>
<NAME><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></NAME>

<REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
<GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></GUID>
<OBJECTID><![CDATA[018]]></OBJECTID>
<PARENTID></PARENTID>
<CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[4]]></CHILDCOUNT>

```

```

</VIEW>
</VIEWS>
<CATEGORIES></CATEGORIES>
<SECURITY>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></NAME>
<REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
<GUID><![CDATA[80101466f430fbf03a3ae5007ffc]]></GUID>
<OBJECTID><![CDATA[193]]></OBJECTID>
<PARENTID></PARENTID>
<CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></CHILDCOUNT>
</USERGROUP>
</SECURITY>
<EDITORGROUPS></EDITORGROUPS>
... content channel data goes here
</CONTENT>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

deleteContent

Method:

```
public java.lang.String deleteContent(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String contentid)
```

Description:

Method that deletes a specified content record from the user's repository - all associated locales and content history for that content record will also be deleted. The user associated with the security token must have permissions and privileges to delete the specified content record or an exception is flagged.

Specified by:	deleteContent in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ContentServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	contentid	content record to delete
Returns:	XML Formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response)	

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1139414879065]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[deleteContent]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

getContentData**Method:**

```
java.lang.String getContentData(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml)
```

```
getContentData in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ContentServices
```

Description:

Retrieve a content record by recordid

This method retrieves content in a manner similar to the `get.content.data` tag. The supplied attributes perform the same function as their counterparts in the `get.content.data` tag. This service allows the retrieval of unpublished content, by setting the `LATEST_VERSION` node to `true`. Currently user group, view and editor group security needs to be passed in by the calling application. This method also can be used to return records providing a list of content ids or document ids. Use one or more `CONTENTID` nodes to return the records using content ids. Use one or more `DOCUMENTID` nodes to return the records using document ids. Only one or the other can be used. If you pass a mix of `CONTENTID` and `DOCUMENTID` nodes, only the ones using `CONTENTID` will be returned. When using this option, all other parameters are ignored only `LOCALE_CODE`, `LATEST_VERSION`, and `ORDERINGS` can be used. All other will be ignored.

Parameters:	token	Security token
	inputXml	XML formatted string containing input similar to the one shown in the sample input.
Returns:	XML Formatted string containing the web service response (see Sample Response)	

Sample Input:

```

<CONTENT>
  <CHANNEL_REFERENCE_KEY>NEWS</CHANNEL_REFERENCE_KEY>

```

```
<LOCALE_CODE>en_US</LOCALE_CODE>
<CONTENTID></CONTENTID>
<DOCUMENTID>en_US</DOCUMENTID>
<IGNORE_DISPLAY_DATES>true</IGNORE_DISPLAY_DATES>
<UPDATED_SINCE/>
<HIERARCHICAL_CATEGORIES/>
<MAX_RECORDS>0</MAX_RECORDS>
<DISPLAY_START_DATE></DISPLAY_START_DATE>
<DISPLAY_END_DATE></DISPLAY_END_DATE>
<MODE>validitydate</MODE>
<LATEST_VERSION>true</LATEST_VERSION>
<VIEWS>
  <VIEW>
    <REFERENCE_KEY></REFERENCE_KEY>
  </VIEW>
</VIEWS>
<CATEGORIES>
  <CATEGORY>
    <REFERENCE_KEY></REFERENCE_KEY>
  </CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
<CASELINKS>
  <CASELINK>
    <CASENUMBER></CASENUMBER>
  </CASELINK>
</CASELINKS>
<SECURITY>
  <USERGROUP>
    <REFERENCE_KEY></REFERENCE_KEY>
  </USERGROUP>
</SECURITY>
<EDITORGROUPS>
  <EDITORGROUP>
    <REFERENCE_KEY/>
  </EDITORGROUP>
</EDITORGROUPS>
<ORDERINGS DIRECTION="ascending">
```

```

    <COLUMN>INDEXMASTERIDENTIFIERS</COLUMN>
  </ORDERINGS>
</CONTENT>

```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1147987960910]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getContentData]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CONTENTS COUNT="2">
      <CONTENT>
        <MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[Article one]]></MASTERIDENTIFIER>
        <RECORDID><![CDATA[00100bb2bc3010b012f4e3c007f56]]></
RECORDID>
        <DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[NE44]]></DOCUMENTID>
        <AUTHOR><![CDATA[Joe Smith]]></AUTHOR>
        <AUTHORID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></
AUTHORID>
        <OWNER><![CDATA[Joe Smith]]></OWNER>
        <OWNERID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></
OWNERID>
        <PUBLISHED><![CDATA[false]]></PUBLISHED>
        <MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
        <MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[2]]></MINOR_VERSION>
        <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-05-09 08:56:00 EDT]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP>
        <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1147179360000]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
        <ENDTIMESTAMP/>
        <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS/>
        <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-05-17 13:11:23
EDT]]></LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
        <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1147885883000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>

```

```

        </CONTENT>
        <CONTENT>
        <MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[Article two]]></MASTERIDENTIFIER>
        <RECORDID><![CDATA[0025faf4ec010acd24f90d007ff4]]></
RECORDID>
        <DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[NE38]]></DOCUMENTID>
        <AUTHOR><![CDATA[Rafael Rodriguez]]></AUTHOR>
        <AUTHORID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072ad]]></
AUTHORID>
        <OWNER><![CDATA[Rafael Rodriguez]]></OWNER>
        <OWNERID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072ad]]></
OWNERID>
        <PUBLISHED><![CDATA[false]]></PUBLISHED>
        <MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
        <MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></MINOR_VERSION>
        <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-04-24 13:19:28 EDT]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP>
        <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1145899168000]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
        <ENDTIMESTAMP/>
        <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS/>
        <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-04-24 14:29:28
EDT]]></LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
        <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1145903368000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
        </CONTENT>
    </CONTENTS>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```


getContentRecord

Method:

```
public java.lang.String getContentRecord(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml)
```

```
getContentRecord in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ContentServices
```

Description:

Method to return a content record given its contentid or document id and locale. This service will first look for a record id either as an attribute of the CONTENT node or a node called RECORDID. If no record id found then it will look for a DOCUMENTID node. If staging records are desired, set the LATEST_VERSION node to true (the default behaviour is to return only published records) By setting the LATEST_VERSION node to true the service will return the latest version of the desired content record in the specified locale. A valid security token and locale code is required.

Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted string containing input similar to the one shown in the sample input.
Returns:	XML Formatted string containing the web service response (see Sample Response)	

Sample Input:

```
<CONTENT RECORDID="" >
  <RECORDID></RECORDID>
  <DOCUMENTID>NE30</DOCUMENTID>
  <LOCALECODE>en_US</LOCALECODE>
  <LATEST_VERSION>false</LATEST_VERSION>
  <INCREASEVIEWCOUNT>false</INCREASEVIEWCOUNT>
</CONTENT>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1147989111940]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getContentRecord]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CONTENT RECORDID="0028ec44cb010a94c8eed5007fed">
      <SERVERTIME_MILLIS><![CDATA[1147989111729]]></SERVERTIME_MILLIS>
```

```

    <MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[This is a new content record]]></
MASTERIDENTIFIER>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[NEWS]]></TYPE>
    <TYPE_GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500702d]]></TYPE_GUID>
    <REPOSITORY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REPOSITORY>
    <REPOSITORY_GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500731f]]></
REPOSITORY_GUID>
    <DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[NE21]]></DOCUMENTID>
    <LOCALECODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></LOCALECODE>
    <LOCALEVALUE><![CDATA[1033]]></LOCALEVALUE>
    <MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[5]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
    <MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[4]]></MINOR_VERSION>
    <PUBLISHED_MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[5]]></PUBLISHED_MAJOR_VERSION>
    <PUBLISHED_MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></PUBLISHED_MINOR_VERSION>
    <AUTHOR><![CDATA[Joe Smith]]></AUTHOR>
    <AUTHORID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></AUTHORID>
    <OWNER><![CDATA[Jimmy Hendrix]]></OWNER>
    <OWNERID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072ab]]></OWNERID>
    <PUBLISHED><![CDATA[false]]></PUBLISHED>
    <WORKFLOW_STEP_NAME/>
    <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-04-13 15:47:00 EDT]]></STARTTIMESTAMP>
    <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1144957620000]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
    <ENDTIMESTAMP/>
    <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS/>
    <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-04-13 16:07:05 EDT]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
    <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1144958825000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
    <METRICS>
        <DEFAULT>
            <VALUE ISNUMBER="Y"><![CDATA[0]]></VALUE>
            <LASTACCESSED><![CDATA[2006-04-13 15:48:05.0]]></LASTACCESSED>
        </DEFAULT>
    </METRICS>
    <RESOURCEPATH><![CDATA[sites/GILTEST/content/live/
0028ec44cb010a94c8eed5007fed/1033/]]></RESOURCEPATH>
    <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP/>
    <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS/>

```

```
<VIEWS>
  <VIEW>
    <NAME><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500731f]]></GUID>
    <OBJECTID><![CDATA[002]]></OBJECTID>
    <PARENTID/>
    <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[3]]></CHILDCOUNT>
  </VIEW>
</VIEWS>
<CATEGORIES/>
<SECURITY/>
<EDITORGROUPS/>
<NEWS>
  <TITLE><![CDATA[This is a new content record]]></TITLE>
  <BODY><![CDATA[asdfasdfasdfasdf sdfgsdfg]]></BODY>
</NEWS>
</CONTENT>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

getContentTemplate

Method:

java.lang.String getContentTemplate(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String channelRefKey)

Description:

Returns a blank content record for the specified channel. The user associated with the security token must have permissions and privileges to delete access the specified content channel or an exception is flagged. Only the first child node is created for channel attributes that are defined as nodes. Additional nodes can be added as needed.

Specified by:	getContentTemplate in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.Content-Services	
Parameters:	token	security token
	channelRefKey	channel reference key to get template for
Returns:	XML formatted string containing response structure (see Sample Response)	

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140033014845]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getContentTemplate]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS></ERRORS>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CONTENT>
      <TYPE><![CDATA[BIO]]></TYPE>

      <TYPE_GUID><![CDATA[8010149aafb30fe21075891007e80]]></TYPE_GUID>
      <REPOSITORY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REPOSITORY>
      <REPOSITORY_GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></REPOSITORY_GUID>
      <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-02-15 14:50:12 EST]]></STARTTIMESTAMP>
      <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1140033012735]]></STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
      <ENDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-02-19 14:50:12 EST]]></ENDTIMESTAMP>
      <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1140378612736]]></ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
      <VIEWS><VIEW><REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
      <GUID><![CDATA[]]></GUID>
    </VIEW></VIEWS>
    <CATEGORIES>
      <CATEGORY>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[]]></GUID>
      </CATEGORY>
    </CATEGORIES>
  </CONTENT>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

```
<SECURITY>
  <USERGROUP>
    <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
    <GUID><![CDATA[]]></GUID>
  </USERGROUP>
</SECURITY>
  <NEWS>
    ... specific channel attributes available here
  </NEWS>
</CONTENT>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

modifyContent

Method:

```
public java.lang.String modifyContent(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inputXml, boolean publish)
modifyContent in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ContentServices
```

Description:

Method to modify an existing content record. A valid security token is required.

Parameters:	token	Security token
	inputXml	content record XML (see Sample Input)
	publish	boolean flag indicating whether the record should be automatically published
Returns:	XML Formatted string containing the web service response (see Sample Response)	

Sample Input:

```
<CONTENT RECORDID="0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8">
  <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140035991660]]></SERVERTIME>
  <MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[test 2]]></MASTERIDENTIFIER>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[BIO]]></TYPE>
  <TYPE_GUID><![CDATA[8010149aafb30fe21075891007e80]]></TYPE_GUID>
  <REPOSITORY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REPOSITORY>
  <REPOSITORY_GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></
REPOSITORY_GUID>
  <DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[A485]]></DOCUMENTID>
  <LOCALECODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></LOCALECODE>
  <LOCALEVALUE><![CDATA[1033]]></LOCALEVALUE>
  <MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
  <MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></MINOR_VERSION>
  <AUTHOR><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></AUTHOR>
  <AUTHORID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></AUTHORID>
  <OWNER><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></OWNER>
  <OWNERID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></OWNERID>
  <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:18:00 EST]]></STARTTIMESTAMP>
  <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137480000]]></STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <ENDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-28 16:18:00 EST]]></ENDTIMESTAMP>
  <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138483080000]]></ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:04 EST]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
  <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137544000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <METRICS>
    <DEFAULT>
  <VALUE ISNUMBER="Y"><![CDATA[0]]></VALUE>
  <LASTACCESSED><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:01.0]]></LASTACCESSED>
  </DEFAULT>
  </METRICS>
  <RESOURCEPATH><![CDATA[sites/GILTEST/content/live/
```

```

0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8/1033/]]></RESOURCEPATH>
  <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:02 EST]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP>
  <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137542000]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <CASELINKS REUSECOUNT="1" DOCVALUE="90">
  <CASELINK DATEASSIGNED="2006-02-17 16:13:58.0">
  <CASENUMBER><![CDATA[upstart]]></CASENUMBER>
  <CASEDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[NEW --- Now the description!]]></CASEDESCRIPTION>
  <CASEINCIDENT><![CDATA[90]]></CASEINCIDENT>
  </CASELINK>
  </CASELINKS>
    <VIEWS>
      <VIEW>
        <NAME><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[018]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[4]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </VIEW>
    </VIEWS>
  </CATEGORIES></CATEGORIES>

<SECURITY>
  <USERGROUP>
    <NAME><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></REFERENCE_KEY>
    <GUID><![CDATA[80101466f430fbf03a3ae5007ffc]]></GUID>
    <OBJECTID><![CDATA[193]]></OBJECTID>
    <PARENTID></PARENTID>
    <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></CHILDCOUNT>
  </USERGROUP>
</SECURITY>
<EDITORGROUPS></EDITORGROUPS>

  ... content channel data goes here

</CONTENT>

```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
<STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140035992748]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getContentById]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS></ERRORS>
</STATUS>
<DATA>
    <CONTENT_RECORDID="0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8">
        <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1140035991660]]></SERVERTIME>
        <MASTERIDENTIFIER><![CDATA[test 2]]></
MASTERIDENTIFIER>
        <TYPE><![CDATA[BIO]]></TYPE>
        <TYPE_GUID><![CDATA[8010149aafb30fe21075891007e80]]></
TYPE_GUID>
        <REPOSITORY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></REPOSITORY>
        <REPOSITORY_GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-
f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></REPOSITORY_GUID>
        <DOCUMENTID><![CDATA[A485]]></DOCUMENTID>
        <LOCALECODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></LOCALECODE>
        <LOCALEVALUE><![CDATA[1033]]></LOCALEVALUE>
        <MAJOR_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></MAJOR_VERSION>
        <MINOR_VERSION><![CDATA[0]]></MINOR_VERSION>
        <AUTHOR><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></AUTHOR>
        <AUTHORID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-
7f5d]]></AUTHORID>
        <OWNER><![CDATA[Super Admin]]></OWNER>
        <OWNERID><![CDATA[1921681235663a2-ed25809901-7f5d]]></
OWNERID>
        <STARTTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:18:00 EST]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP>
        <STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[113813748000]]></
STARTTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
        <ENDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-28 16:18:00 EST]]></
ENDTIMESTAMP>
        <ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[113848308000]]></
ENDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
        <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:04
EST]]></LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP>
        <LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137544000]]></
LASTMODIFIEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
        <METRICS>
            <DEFAULT>
                <VALUE ISNUMBER="Y"><![CDATA[0]]></VALUE>
                <LASTACCESSED><![CDATA[2006-01-24
16:19:01.0]]></LASTACCESSED>
            </DEFAULT>
        </METRICS>
    <RESOURCEPATH><![CDATA[sites/GILTEST/content/live/

```



```

0020f259d60108fe459b11007fe8/1033/]]></RESOURCEPATH>
  <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP><![CDATA[2006-01-24 16:19:02 EST]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP>
  <PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS><![CDATA[1138137542000]]></
PUBLISHEDTIMESTAMP_MILLIS>
  <CASELINKS REUSECOUNT="1" DOCVALUE="90">
    <CASELINK DATEASSIGNED="2006-02-17 16:13:58.0">
      <CASENUMBER><![CDATA[upstart]]></CASENUMBER>
      <CASEDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[NEW --- Now the description!]]></
CASEDESCRIPTION>
      <CASEINCIDENT><![CDATA[90]]></CASEINCIDENT>
    </CASELINK>
  </CASELINKS>
    <VIEWS>
      <VIEW>
        <NAME><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[GILTEST]]></
REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[192-168-1-11-54ea79-
f17a0979fe--7ff3]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[018]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[4]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </VIEW>
    </VIEWS>
    <CATEGORIES></CATEGORIES>
    <SECURITY>
      <USERGROUP>
        <NAME><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCE_KEY><![CDATA[EXECUTIVE]]></
REFERENCE_KEY>
        <GUID><![CDATA[80101466f430fbf03a3ae5007ffc]]></GUID>
        <OBJECTID><![CDATA[193]]></OBJECTID>
        <PARENTID></PARENTID>
        <CHILDCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></CHILDCOUNT>
      </USERGROUP>
    </SECURITY>
    <EDITORGROUPS></EDITORGROUPS>
    ... content channel data goes here
  </CONTENT>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

removeCaseLink

Method:

java.lang.String removeCaseLink(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inXml)

removeCaseLink in interface com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ContentServices

Description:

Method to remove a case number from a content record.

Parameters:	token	Security token
	inputXml	content record XML (see Sample Input)
Returns:	XML Formatted string containing the web service response (see Sample Response)	

Sample Input:

```
<CASELINK>
  <CONTENTID>ABC-123-DEF-456</CONTENTID>
  <DOCUMENTID>SOL123</DOCUMENTID>
  <CASENUMBER>100</CASENUMBER>
</CASELINK>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1184367277237]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE/>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION/>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CASELINKS>
      <CASELINK>
        <CASENUMBER><![CDATA[1]]></CASENUMBER>
        <CASEDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[Case 1]]></CASEDESCRIPTION>
      </CASELINK>
      <CASELINK>
        <CASENUMBER><![CDATA[2]]></CASENUMBER>
        <CASEDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[Case 2]]></CASEDESCRIPTION>
      </CASELINK>
      <CASELINK>
        <CASENUMBER><![CDATA[3]]></CASENUMBER>
        <CASEDESCRIPTION><![CDATA[Case 3]]></CASEDESCRIPTION>
      </CASELINK>
    </CASELINKS>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

User Services Interface

com.inquiraimws.interfaces

Interface UserServices

public interface **UserServices**

This interface defines the set of public methods available for managing user information in an Information Manager repository.

Each web service requires that a security token be passed as a parameter, and any parameter that requires the security token must pass the entire response generated by the `SecurityService.authenticate()` method, including the encrypted data. See “Information Manager Web Services Authentication” on page 3 for more information.

Information Manager Web Services calls typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter. The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Each web service will return a standardized response that contains relevant data about the transaction as described in “Information Manager Web Services XML Response” on page 4.

Method	Description
“getUser” on page 42	This method obtains data for single user based on a specified GUID and locale code.
“getUsersForCategory” on page 44	This method returns all users who have been assigned the specified content categories associated with their user profile (skills).
“getUsersForEmail” on page 48	This method returns the details for a user matching a specified email address.
“getUsersForLocale” on page 50	This method returns all users for a specified locale code.
“The getUsersForLogin Method” on page 52	This method returns the details for a user matching a specified login name.

getUser

Method:

```
java.lang.String getUser(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inXml)
```

Description:

This method is a simple call that will get one User based on a guid and a locale code.

Specified by:	com.inquiraimws.interfaces.UserServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted input containing the required data. See Sample Response below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

```

<USER>
  <GUID>002830e316700109407376f0007da3</GUID>
  <LOCALE_CODE>en_US</LOCALE_CODE>
</USER>

```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1406098149013]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getUser]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
    <WARNINGS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <USER>
      <LOGIN><![CDATA[oracle]]></LOGIN>
      Specified by: com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices
      Parameters: Token Security token.
      inputXML XML formatted input containing the
      required data (see Sample Input below).
      Returns: An XML-formatted string containing the response structure (see
      Sample Response below).
      <FIRSTNAME><![CDATA[Oracle]]></FIRSTNAME>
      <LASTNAME><![CDATA[Knowledge]]></LASTNAME>
      <EMAIL><![CDATA[imdev03@imdev.com]]></EMAIL>
      <ACTIVE><![CDATA[Y]]></ACTIVE>
      <DEFAULTVIEW>
      <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[ALERT]]></REFERENCEKEY>
      <NAME><![CDATA[Alert]]></NAME>
      </DEFAULTVIEW>
      <LOCALE>
      <CODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></CODE>
      <DESCRIPTION><![CDATA[English]]></DESCRIPTION>
      </LOCALE>
      <GUID><![CDATA[bdfd8e9141b0408384376847d868cf37]]></GUID>
      <USERGROUP>
      <NAME><![CDATA[Group2]]></NAME>
      <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[GROUP2]]></REFERENCEKEY>
      </USERGROUP>
      <USERGROUP>
      <NAME><![CDATA[Group1]]></NAME>
      <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[GROUP1]]></REFERENCEKEY>
      </USERGROUP>
      <CATEGORY>
      <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[IPHONE_45]]></REFERENCEKEY>
      <NAME><![CDATA[IPhone 45]]></NAME>
      </CATEGORY>
      <CATEGORY>
      <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[IPOD_MINI]]></REFERENCEKEY>
      <NAME><![CDATA[Ipod mini]]></NAME>
      </CATEGORY>
    </USER>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

```

    <ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Channel Role]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[CHANNEL_ROLE]]></REFERENCEKEY>
  </ROLE>
  <ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Default Administration Role]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[DEFAULT_ADMINISTRATION_ROLE]]>
  </REFERENCEKEY>
  </ROLE>
  <METRICS>
  <DEFAULT>
    72
  <USERLEVEL>
  <TITLE><![CDATA[Level 0]]></TITLE>
  <NUMBER><![CDATA[0]]></NUMBER>
  </USERLEVEL>
  <DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></
  DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
  <DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><![CDATA[1]]></
  DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
  <DOCUMENTSOWNED><![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSOWNED>
  <DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></
  DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
  <DOCUMENTVALUE><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTVALUE>
  </DEFAULT>
  </METRICS>
  <NOTIFYASSIGNED><![CDATA[Y]]></NOTIFYASSIGNED>
  <NOTIFYPERFORM><![CDATA[Y]]></NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

getUsersForCategory

Method:

```
java.lang.String getUsersForCategory(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inXml)
```

Description:

This method will return all users who have been assigned a category that matches the CATEGORY's reference key and is in the current site.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted input containing the required data. See Sample Input below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

```

<USER>
  <CATEGORY>IPHONE_4S</CATEGORY>

```

```

    <LOCALE_CODE>en_US</LOCALE_CODE>
    <FETCHLIMIT>0</FETCHLIMIT>
  </USER>

```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1406098692263]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getUsersForCategory]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
  <ERRORS/>
  <WARNINGS/>
</STATUS>
Specified by: com.inquire.imws.interfaces.UserServices
Parameters: Token Security token.
inputXML XML formatted input containing the
required data (see Sample Input below).
Returns: An XML-formatted string containing the response structure (see
Sample Response below).
74
<DATA>
  <USERS COUNT="2">
    <USER>
      <LOGIN><![CDATA[mgaddam]]></LOGIN>
      <FIRSTNAME><![CDATA[madhuprathap]]></FIRSTNAME>
      <LASTNAME><![CDATA[gaddam]]></LASTNAME>
      <EMAIL><![CDATA[imdev05@imdev.com]]></EMAIL>
      <ACTIVE><![CDATA[Y]]></ACTIVE>
      <DEFAULTVIEW>
        <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[ALERT]]></REFERENCEKEY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[Alert]]></NAME>
      </DEFAULTVIEW>
      <LOCALE>
        <CODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></CODE>
        <DESCRIPTION><![CDATA[English]]></DESCRIPTION>
      </LOCALE>
      <GUID><![CDATA[50c05250af7943d0b0732905bad63c05]]></GUID>
      <CATEGORY>
        <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[IPHONE_45]]></REFERENCEKEY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[IPhone 45]]></NAME>
      </CATEGORY>
      <ROLE>
        <NAME><![CDATA[Channel Role]]></NAME>
        <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[CHANNEL_ROLE]]></REFERENCEKEY>
      </ROLE>
      <METRICS>
        <DEFAULT>
          <USERLEVEL>
            <TITLE><![CDATA[Level 1]]></TITLE>
            <NUMBER><![CDATA[1]]></NUMBER>
          </USERLEVEL>
          <DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><![CDATA[13]]></DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
          <DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><![CDATA[3]]></DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>

```

```

<DOCUMENTSOWNED><<![CDATA[4]]>>/DOCUMENTSOWNED>
<DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><<![CDATA[0]]>>/
DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
<DOCUMENTVALUE><<![CDATA[0]]>>/DOCUMENTVALUE>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
75
<NOTIFYASSIGNED><<![CDATA[Y]]>>/NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM><<![CDATA[Y]]>>/NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
<USER>
<LOGIN><<![CDATA[oracle]]>>/LOGIN>
<FIRSTNAME><<![CDATA[Oracle]]>>/FIRSTNAME>
<LASTNAME><<![CDATA[Knowledge]]>>/LASTNAME>
<EMAIL><<![CDATA[imdev03@imdev.com]]>>/EMAIL>
<ACTIVE><<![CDATA[Y]]>>/ACTIVE>
<DEFAULTVIEW>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[ALERT]]>>/REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Alert]]>>/NAME>
</DEFAULTVIEW>
<LOCALE>
<CODE><<![CDATA[en_US]]>>/CODE>
<DESCRIPTION><<![CDATA[English]]>>/DESCRIPTION>
</LOCALE>
<GUID><<![CDATA[bdfd8e9141b0408384376847d868cf37]]>>/GUID>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Group2]]>>/NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[GROUP2]]>>/REFERENCEKEY>
</USERGROUP>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Group1]]>>/NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[GROUP1]]>>/REFERENCEKEY>
</USERGROUP>
<CATEGORY>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[IPHONE_45]]>>/REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><<![CDATA[IPhone 45]]>>/NAME>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[IPOD_MINI]]>>/REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Ipod mini]]>>/NAME>
</CATEGORY>
<ROLE>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Channel Role]]>>/NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[CHANNEL_ROLE]]>>/REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Default Administration Role]]>>/NAME>
76
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[DEFAULT_ADMINISTRATION_ROLE]]>>
</REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<METRICS>
<DEFAULT>
<USERLEVEL>
<TITLE><<![CDATA[Level 0]]>>/TITLE>
<NUMBER><<![CDATA[0]]>>/NUMBER>
</USERLEVEL>

```

```
<DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
<DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
<DOCUMENTSOWNED><![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSOWNED>
<DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
<DOCUMENTVALUE><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTVALUE>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<NOTIFYASSIGNED><![CDATA[Y]]></NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM><![CDATA[Y]]></NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
</USERS>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```


getUsersForEmail

Method:

```
java.lang.String getUsersForEmail(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inXml)
```

Description:

This method returns the user with the matching email and is in the current site.

Specified by:	com.inquire.imws.interfaces.UserServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted input containing the required data. See Sample Input below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

```
<USER>
  <EMAIL>someone@somehost.com</EMAIL>
  <LOCALE_CODE>en_US</LOCALE_CODE>
</USER>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1406099056471]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getUsersForEmail]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
  <ERRORS/>
  <WARNINGS/>
</STATUS>
<DATA>
  <USERS COUNT="1">
    Specified by: com.inquire.imws.interfaces.UserServices
    Parameters: Token Security token.
    inputXML XML formatted input containing the
    required data (see Sample Input below) .
    Returns: An XML-formatted string containing the response structure (see
    Sample Response below) .
  78
  <USER>
    <LOGIN><![CDATA[oracle]]></LOGIN>
    <FIRSTNAME><![CDATA[Oracle]]></FIRSTNAME>
    <LASTNAME><![CDATA[Knowledge]]></LASTNAME>
    <EMAIL><![CDATA[imdev03@imdev.com]]></EMAIL>
    <ACTIVE><![CDATA[Y]]></ACTIVE>
    <DEFAULTVIEW>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[ALERT]]></REFERENCEKEY>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Alert]]></NAME>
  </DEFAULTVIEW>
```

```

<LOCALE>
<CODE><<![CDATA[en_US]]></CODE>
<DESCRIPTION><<![CDATA[English]]></DESCRIPTION>
</LOCALE>
<GUID><<![CDATA[bcf8e9141b0408384376847d868cf37]]></GUID>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Group2]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[GROUP2]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</USERGROUP>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Group1]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[GROUP1]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</USERGROUP>
<CATEGORY>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[IPHONE_45]]></REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><<![CDATA[IPhone 45]]></NAME>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[IPOD_MINI]]></REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Ipod mini]]></NAME>
</CATEGORY>
<ROLE>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Channel Role]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[CHANNEL_ROLE]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
<NAME><<![CDATA[Default Administration Role]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><<![CDATA[DEFAULT_ADMINISTRATION_ROLE]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
79
<METRICS>
<DEFAULT>
<USERLEVEL>
<TITLE><<![CDATA[Level 0]]></TITLE>
<NUMBER><<![CDATA[0]]></NUMBER>
</USERLEVEL>
<DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><<![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
<DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><<![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
<DOCUMENTSOWNED><<![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSOWNED>
<DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><<![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
<DOCUMENTVALUE><<![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTVALUE>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<NOTIFYASSIGNED><<![CDATA[Y]]></NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM><<![CDATA[Y]]></NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
</USERS>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

getUsersForLocale

Method:

```
public java.lang.String getUsersForLocale+
```

Description:

This method will return all users based on the locale code input and the current site

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted input containing the required data. See Sample Input below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

```
<USER>
  <LOCALE_CODE>en_US</LOCALE_CODE>
</USER>
```

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1406104880504]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getUsersForLocale]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
    <WARNINGS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <USERS COUNT="2">
      <USER>
        Specified by: com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices
        Parameters: Token Security token.
        inputXML XML formatted input containing the
        required data (see Sample Input below).
        Returns: An XML-formatted string containing the response structure (see
        Sample Response below).
      84
      <LOGIN><![CDATA[ajanardhana]]></LOGIN>
      <FIRSTNAME><![CDATA[Archana]]></FIRSTNAME>
      <LASTNAME><![CDATA[Janardhana]]></LASTNAME>
      <EMAIL><![CDATA[imdev09@imdev.com]]></EMAIL>
      <ACTIVE><![CDATA[Y]]></ACTIVE>
      <DEFAULTVIEW>
        <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[ALERT]]></REFERENCEKEY>
        <NAME><![CDATA[Alert]]></NAME>
      </DEFAULTVIEW>
    </LOCALE>
```

```

<CODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></CODE>
<DESCRIPTION><![CDATA[English]]></DESCRIPTION>
</LOCALE>
<GUID><![CDATA[04102523926f85a0146b9249ec6007f45]]></
GUID>
<ROLE>
<NAME><![CDATA[Default Administration Role]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[DEFAULT_ADMINISTRATION_ROLE]]>
</REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<METRICS>
<DEFAULT>
<USERLEVEL>
<TITLE><![CDATA[Level 0]]></TITLE>
<NUMBER><![CDATA[0]]></NUMBER>
</USERLEVEL>
<DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></
DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
<DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
<DOCUMENTSOWNED><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTSOWNED>
<DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></
DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
<DOCUMENTVALUE><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTVALUE>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<NOTIFYASSIGNED><![CDATA[N]]></NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM><![CDATA[N]]></NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
<USER>
<LOGIN><![CDATA[bdey]]></LOGIN>
<FIRSTNAME><![CDATA[Bhaskar]]></FIRSTNAME>
85
<LASTNAME><![CDATA[Dey]]></LASTNAME>
<EMAIL><![CDATA[imdev07@imdev.com]]></EMAIL>
<ACTIVE><![CDATA[Y]]></ACTIVE>
<DEFAULTVIEW>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[ALERT]]></REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><![CDATA[Alert]]></NAME>
</DEFAULTVIEW>
<LOCALE>
<CODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></CODE>
<DESCRIPTION><![CDATA[English]]></DESCRIPTION>
</LOCALE>
<GUID><![CDATA[04102523926f85a0146b9249ec6007f4d]]></
GUID>
<ROLE>
<NAME><![CDATA[Default Administration Role]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[DEFAULT_ADMINISTRATION_ROLE]]>
</REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<METRICS>
<DEFAULT>
<USERLEVEL>
<TITLE><![CDATA[Level 0]]></TITLE>
<NUMBER><![CDATA[0]]></NUMBER>
</USERLEVEL>
<DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></

```

```

DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
<DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
<DOCUMENTSOWNED><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTSOWNED>
<DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></
DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
<DOCUMENTVALUE><![CDATA[0]]></DOCUMENTVALUE>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<NOTIFYASSIGNED><![CDATA[N]]></NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM><![CDATA[N]]></NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
</USERS>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

The getUsersForLogin Method

Method:

```
java.lang.String getUsersForLogin(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String inXml)
```

Description:

This method returns the user with the matching login and is in the current site.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	inputXml	XML formatted input containing the required data. See Sample Input below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

```

<USER>
  <LOGIN>username</LOGIN>
  <LOCALE_CODE>en_US</LOCALE_CODE>
</USER>

```

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1406099970983]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getUsersForLogin]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
  <ERRORS/>
  <WARNINGS/>
</STATUS>
<DATA>
  <USER>
    <LOGIN><![CDATA[oracle]]></LOGIN>

```

Specified by: com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.UserServices
 Parameters: Token Security token.
 inputXML XML formatted input containing the
 required data (see Sample Input below).
 Returns: An XML-formatted string containing the response structure (see
 Sample Response below).

81

```

<FIRSTNAME><![CDATA[Oracle]]></FIRSTNAME>
<LASTNAME><![CDATA[Knowledge]]></LASTNAME>
<EMAIL><![CDATA[imdev03@imdev.com]]></EMAIL>
<ACTIVE><![CDATA[Y]]></ACTIVE>
<DEFAULTVIEW>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[ALERT]]></REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><![CDATA[Alert]]></NAME>
</DEFAULTVIEW>
<LOCALE>
<CODE><![CDATA[en_US]]></CODE>
<DESCRIPTION><![CDATA[English]]></DESCRIPTION>
</LOCALE>
<GUID><![CDATA[bcf8e9141b0408384376847d868cf37]]></GUID>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><![CDATA[Group2]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[GROUP2]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</USERGROUP>
<USERGROUP>
<NAME><![CDATA[Group1]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[GROUP1]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</USERGROUP>
<CATEGORY>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[IPHONE_45]]></REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><![CDATA[IPhone 45]]></NAME>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[IPOD_MINI]]></REFERENCEKEY>
<NAME><![CDATA[Ipod mini]]></NAME>
</CATEGORY>
<ROLE>
<NAME><![CDATA[Channel Role]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[CHANNEL_ROLE]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
<NAME><![CDATA[Default Administration Role]]></NAME>
<REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[DEFAULT_ADMINISTRATION_ROLE]]>
</REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<METRICS>
<DEFAULT>
82
<USERLEVEL>
<TITLE><![CDATA[Level 0]]></TITLE>
<NUMBER><![CDATA[0]]></NUMBER>
</USERLEVEL>
<DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></
DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
<DOCUMENTSAUTHORED><![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
<DOCUMENTSOWNED><![CDATA[1]]></DOCUMENTSOWNED>
<DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT><![CDATA[0]]></

```

```

DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
<DOCUMENTVALUE><< ! [CDATA [0 ] ] ></DOCUMENTVALUE>
</DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<NOTIFYASSIGNED><< ! [CDATA [Y ] ] ></NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM><< ! [CDATA [Y ] ] ></NOTIFYPERFORM>
</USER>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```

Channel Services Interface

com.inquiraimws.interfaces

Interface ChannelServices

public interface **ChannelServices**

This interface defines the methods available for managing Information Manager content channels. Each web service requires that a security token is passed in as a parameter. The security token can be obtained from the IM Security Service using the `authenticate()` method.

Information Manager Web Services calls typically use an XML-formatted string as an input parameter. The structure of the XML input varies, depending on the Information Manager Web Services that is being called.

Each web service will return a standardized response that contains relevant data about the transaction as described in Information Manager Web Services XML Response.

Method	Description
"getChannel" on page 54	This method returns the attribute details for a specific content channel. If the locale is not specified the repository default locale is used to return the channel attributes.
"getChannels" on page 60	This method returns a list of all of the channels for the repository, including a list of channel attributes and their properties (i.e., required, display type, and so forth). If the locale is not specified the repository default locale is used to return the channel attributes.

getChannel

Method:

```
java.lang.String getChannel(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String referenceKey, java.lang.String localeCode)
```

Description:

This method returns a Content Channel for the passed in reference key.

Specified by: `com.inquiraimws.interfaces.ChannelServices`

Parameters:	token	security token.
	referenceKey	Content Channel reference key.
	localeCode	The locale code for the requested records, i.e. en_US. The locale code is used for the display names of the attributes. If no locale code is passed in, the locale used will be the repository's default locale. See Sample Response below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

Field	Value
token	Security token in the XML format.
reference key	FAQ
localeCode	en_US

Sample Response:

```

<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1145633573669]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getChannels]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>
  <DATA>
    <CHANNEL>
      <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[News]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
      <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500702d]]></GUID>
      <REF_KEY><![CDATA[News]]></REF_KEY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ALLOWS_CHECKOUT"><![CDATA[true]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ASSOCIATED_CONTENT"/>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="GEOSPATIAL"><![CDATA[N]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_PRIORITY"><![CDATA[N]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      </CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
    </CHANNEL>
  </DATA>
</RESPONSE>

```



```

CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RELATEDCONTENT"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_TALKBACK"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="DISCUSSION_IS_MODERATED"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="REMOVE_VERSIONS"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="IS_EVENT"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_FILES"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="TRACK_USER_ACTIVITY"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_WORKFLOW"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="WORKFLOW_NAME"><![CDATA[Content]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="WORKFLOW_REF_KEY"><![CDATA[CONTENT]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RATINGS"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <PREVIEW_URLS>
        <PREVIEW_URL NAME="url1"><![CDATA[http://localhost:8080/
resources/sites/<ID>/page]]></PREVIEW_URL>
    </PREVIEW_URLS>
</CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
<CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[News]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007026]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[NEWS]]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA[//NEWS]]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[false]]></INDEXABLE>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[false]]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[NODE]]></TYPE>

```

```

    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
    <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Title]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007025]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[TITLE]]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA[//NEWS/TITLE]]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
<IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[true]]></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_FIELD]]></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
    <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Body]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007024]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[BODY]]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA[//NEWS/BODY]]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
<IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_AREA]]></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
    <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[securedfile]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007023]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SECUREDFILE]]></REF_KEY>

```

```

    <XPATH><! [CDATA [//NEWS/SECUREDFILE] ] ></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><! [CDATA [true] ] ></INDEXABLE>
  <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><! [CDATA [false] ] ></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
  <SEARCHABLE><! [CDATA [false] ] ></SEARCHABLE>
  <MAXOCCURS><! [CDATA [1] ] ></MAXOCCURS>
  <MINOCCURS><! [CDATA [0] ] ></MINOCCURS>
  <TYPE><! [CDATA [FILE] ] ></TYPE>
  <IS_READONLY><! [CDATA [false] ] ></IS_READONLY>
  <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><! [CDATA [false] ] ></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
</CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
<META_SCHEMA/>
<STYLESHEETS/>
<WORKFLOW_STEPS>
  <STEP>
    <GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b2] ] ></GUID>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><! [CDATA [Creator] ] ></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <SORT_ORDER><! [CDATA [1] ] ></SORT_ORDER>
  </STEP>
  <STEP>
    <GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b3] ] ></GUID>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><! [CDATA [Review] ] ></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <SORT_ORDER><! [CDATA [2] ] ></SORT_ORDER>
  </STEP>
  <STEP>
    <GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b1] ] ></GUID>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><! [CDATA [Publisher] ] ></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <SORT_ORDER><! [CDATA [3] ] ></SORT_ORDER>
  </STEP>
  <STEP>
    <GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b0] ] ></GUID>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><! [CDATA [Final Review] ] ></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <SORT_ORDER><! [CDATA [4] ] ></SORT_ORDER>
  </STEP>
</WORKFLOW_STEPS>
<CATEGORIES>

```

```
<CATEGORY>
  <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[News]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500730a]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[NEWS]]></REF_KEY>
  <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[001]]></OBJECT_ID>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
  <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Sports]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007306]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SPORTS]]></REF_KEY>
  <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[002]]></OBJECT_ID>
</CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
<USERGROUPS/>
</CHANNEL>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

getChannels

Method:

```
java.lang.String getChannels(java.lang.String token, java.lang.String localeCode)
```

Description:

This method returns a list of Content Channels for the current repository.

Specified by:	com.inquiria.imws.interfaces.ChannelServices	
Parameters:	token	security token
	localeCode	The locale code for the requested records, i.e. en_US. The locale code is used for the display names of the attributes. If no locale code is passed in, the locale used will be the repository's default locale. See Sample Response below.
Returns:	An XML-formatted string containing the response structure. See Sample Response below.	

Sample Input:

Field	Value
token	Security token in the XML format.
localeCode	en_US

Sample Response:

```
<RESPONSE>
  <STATUS>
    <SERVERTIME><![CDATA[1145632561222]]></SERVERTIME>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[getChannels]]></TYPE>
    <RESPONSE_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></RESPONSE_VERSION>
    <DATA_VERSION><![CDATA[1]]></DATA_VERSION>
    <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
    <ERRORS/>
  </STATUS>

  <DATA>
    <CHANNELS>
      <CHANNEL>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Bio]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007285]]></GUID>
```

```

    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[Bio]]></REF_KEY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ALLOWS_CHECKOUT"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ASSOCIATED_CONTENT"/>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="GEOSPATIAL"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_PRIORITY"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RELATEDCONTENT"><![CDATA[Y]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_TALKBACK"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="DISCUSSION_IS_MODERATED"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="REMOVE_VERSIONS"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="IS_EVENT"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_FILES"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="TRACK_USER_ACTIVITY"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_WORKFLOW"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RATINGS"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
      <PREVIEW_URLS>
        <PREVIEW_URL NAME="newurl"><![CDATA[http://localhost:8080/
resources/sites/<ID>/page]]></PREVIEW_URL>
        <PREVIEW_URL NAME="new12"><![CDATA[http://localhost:8080/
resources/sites/<ID>/page2]]></PREVIEW_URL>
      </PREVIEW_URLS>
    </CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
    <CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
      <ATTRIBUTE>
        <NAME><![CDATA[Bio]]></NAME>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007276]]></GUID>
        <REF_KEY><![CDATA[BIO]]></REF_KEY>
        <XPATH><![CDATA[//BIO]]></XPATH>
        <DESCRIPTION/>
        <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[false]]></INDEXABLE>

```

```

IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><! [CDATA [false]] ></
    <SEARCHABLE><! [CDATA [false]] ></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><! [CDATA [1]] ></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><! [CDATA [0]] ></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><! [CDATA [NODE]] ></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><! [CDATA [false]] ></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><! [CDATA [false]] ></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><! [CDATA [Name]] ></NAME>
<GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007275]] ></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><! [CDATA [NAME]] ></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><! [CDATA [//BIO/NAME]] ></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><! [CDATA [true]] ></INDEXABLE>
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><! [CDATA [true]] ></
    <SEARCHABLE><! [CDATA [true]] ></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><! [CDATA [1]] ></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><! [CDATA [0]] ></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><! [CDATA [TEXT_FIELD]] ></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><! [CDATA [false]] ></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><! [CDATA [false]] ></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><! [CDATA [Bio]] ></NAME>

<GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007274]] ></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><! [CDATA [BIO]] ></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><! [CDATA [//BIO/BIO]] ></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><! [CDATA [true]] ></INDEXABLE>
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><! [CDATA [false]] ></
    <SEARCHABLE><! [CDATA [true]] ></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><! [CDATA [1]] ></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><! [CDATA [0]] ></MINOCCURS>

```

```

        <TYPE><![CDATA[WYSIWYG_EDIT]]></TYPE>
        <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[File]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007273]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[FILE]]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA[//BIO/FILE]]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[FILE]]></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Picture]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007272]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[PICTURE]]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA[//BIO/PICTURE]]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[FILE]]></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
</CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
<META_SCHEMA>

```



```

<ATTRIBUTE>
  <NAME><![CDATA[META]]></NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500727a]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[META]]></REF_KEY>
  <XPATH><![CDATA[//META]]></XPATH>
  <DESCRIPTION/>
  <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[false]]></INDEXABLE>
  <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
  <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[false]]></SEARCHABLE>
  <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
  <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[NODE]]></TYPE>
  <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
  <NAME><![CDATA[Footer]]></NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007279]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[FOOTER]]></REF_KEY>
  <XPATH><![CDATA[//META/FOOTER]]></XPATH>
  <DESCRIPTION/>
  <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>

<IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
  <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
  <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
  <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_FIELD]]></TYPE>
  <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
  <NAME><![CDATA[Shared Image]]></NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007278]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SHARED_IMAGE]]></REF_KEY>
  <XPATH><![CDATA[//META/SHARED_IMAGE]]></XPATH>

```

```

        <DESCRIPTION/>
        <INDEXABLE><! [CDATA [true] ] ></INDEXABLE>
        <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><! [CDATA [false] ] ></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
        <SEARCHABLE><! [CDATA [false] ] ></SEARCHABLE>
        <MAXOCCURS><! [CDATA [1] ] ></MAXOCCURS>
        <MINOCCURS><! [CDATA [0] ] ></MINOCCURS>
        <TYPE><! [CDATA [FILE] ] ></TYPE>
        <IS_READONLY><! [CDATA [false] ] ></IS_READONLY>
        <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><! [CDATA [false] ] ></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
    </ATTRIBUTE>
    <ATTRIBUTE>
        <NAME><! [CDATA [CODE] ] ></NAME>
        <GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007277] ] ></GUID>
        <REF_KEY><! [CDATA [CODE] ] ></REF_KEY>
        <XPATH><! [CDATA [//META/CODE] ] ></XPATH>
        <DESCRIPTION/>
        <INDEXABLE><! [CDATA [true] ] ></INDEXABLE>

    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><! [CDATA [true] ] ></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
        <SEARCHABLE><! [CDATA [true] ] ></SEARCHABLE>
        <MAXOCCURS><! [CDATA [1] ] ></MAXOCCURS>
        <MINOCCURS><! [CDATA [0] ] ></MINOCCURS>
        <TYPE><! [CDATA [TEXT_FIELD] ] ></TYPE>
        <IS_READONLY><! [CDATA [false] ] ></IS_READONLY>
        <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><! [CDATA [false] ] ></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
    </ATTRIBUTE>
</META_SCHEMA>
<STYLESHEETS/>
<CATEGORIES>
    <CATEGORY>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><! [CDATA [News] ] ></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <GUID><! [CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f500730a] ] ></GUID>
        <REF_KEY><! [CDATA [NEWS] ] ></REF_KEY>
        <OBJECT_ID><! [CDATA [001] ] ></OBJECT_ID>
    </CATEGORY>
    <CATEGORY>

```

```

        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Sports]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007306]]></GUID>
        <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SPORTS]]></REF_KEY>
        <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[002]]></OBJECT_ID>
    </CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
<USERGROUPS/>
</CHANNEL>
<CHANNEL>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[News]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500702d]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[News]]></REF_KEY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ALLOWS_CHECKOUT"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ASSOCIATED_CONTENT"/>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="GEOSPATIAL"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY
NAME="HAS_PRIORITY"><![CDATA[N]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RELATEDCONTENT"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_TALKBACK"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY
NAME="DISCUSSION_IS_MODERATED"><![CDATA[N]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="REMOVE_VERSIONS"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="IS_EVENT"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_FILES"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY
NAME="TRACK_USER_ACTIVITY"><![CDATA[false]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_WORKFLOW"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="WORKFLOW_NAME"><![CDATA[Content]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="WORKFLOW_REF_KEY"><![CDATA[CONTENT]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
        <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RATINGS"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>

```

```

    <PREVIEW_URLS>
      <PREVIEW_URL NAME="url1"><![CDATA [http://localhost:8080/
resources/sites/<ID>/page] ]></PREVIEW_URL>
    </PREVIEW_URLS>
  </CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
<CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
  <ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA [News] ]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007026] ]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA [NEWS] ]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA [//NEWS] ]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA [false] ]></INDEXABLE>

<IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA [false] ]></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
  <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA [false] ]></SEARCHABLE>
  <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA [1] ]></MAXOCCURS>
  <MINOCCURS><![CDATA [0] ]></MINOCCURS>
  <TYPE><![CDATA [NODE] ]></TYPE>
  <IS_READONLY><![CDATA [false] ]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA [false] ]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
  </ATTRIBUTE>
  <ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA [Title] ]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA [00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007025] ]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA [TITLE] ]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA [//NEWS/TITLE] ]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA [true] ]></INDEXABLE>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA [true] ]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA [true] ]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA [1] ]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA [0] ]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA [TEXT_FIELD] ]></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA [false] ]></IS_READONLY>
  <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA [false] ]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
  </ATTRIBUTE>

```

```

<ATTRIBUTE>
  <NAME><![CDATA[Body]]></NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007024]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[BODY]]></REF_KEY>
  <XPATH><![CDATA[//NEWS/BODY]]></XPATH>
  <DESCRIPTION/>
  <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>

<IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
  <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
  <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
  <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_AREA]]></TYPE>
  <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
<SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
<ATTRIBUTE>
  <NAME><![CDATA[securedfile]]></NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007023]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SECUREDFILE]]></REF_KEY>
  <XPATH><![CDATA[//NEWS/SECUREDFILE]]></XPATH>
  <DESCRIPTION/>
  <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
  <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
  <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[false]]></SEARCHABLE>
  <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
  <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
  <TYPE><![CDATA[FILE]]></TYPE>
  <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
  <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
</ATTRIBUTE>
</CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
<META_SCHEMA/>
<STYLESHEETS/>
<WORKFLOW_STEPS>
  <STEP>

```

```

        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b2]]></GUID>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Creator]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <SORT_ORDER><![CDATA[1]]></SORT_ORDER>
    </STEP>
    <STEP>

<GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b3]]></GUID>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Review]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <SORT_ORDER><![CDATA[2]]></SORT_ORDER>
    </STEP>
    <STEP>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b1]]></GUID>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Publisher]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <SORT_ORDER><![CDATA[3]]></SORT_ORDER>
    </STEP>
    <STEP>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f50072b0]]></GUID>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Final Review]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <SORT_ORDER><![CDATA[4]]></SORT_ORDER>
    </STEP>
</WORKFLOW_STEPS>
<CATEGORIES>
    <CATEGORY>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[News]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500730a]]></GUID>
        <REF_KEY><![CDATA[NEWS]]></REF_KEY>
        <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[001]]></OBJECT_ID>
    </CATEGORY>
    <CATEGORY>
        <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Sports]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
        <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007306]]></GUID>
        <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SPORTS]]></REF_KEY>
        <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[002]]></OBJECT_ID>
    </CATEGORY>
</CATEGORIES>
<USERGROUPS/>
</CHANNEL>

```

```

<CHANNEL>
  <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Products]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5006e7c]]></GUID>
  <REF_KEY><![CDATA[Products]]></REF_KEY>
  <CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ALLOWS_CHECKOUT"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="ASSOCIATED_CONTENT"/>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="GEOSPATIAL"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_PRIORITY"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RELATEDCONTENT"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_TALKBACK"><![CDATA[Y]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY
NAME="DISCUSSION_IS_MODERATED"><![CDATA[N]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="REMOVE_VERSIONS"><![CDATA[N]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="IS_EVENT"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_FILES"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY
NAME="TRACK_USER_ACTIVITY"><![CDATA[false]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_WORKFLOW"><![CDATA[false]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="HAS_RATINGS"><![CDATA[true]]></
CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY NAME="RATING_NAME"><![CDATA[Content
Rating]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <CHANNEL_PROPERTY
NAME="RATING_REF_KEY"><![CDATA[CONTENT_RATING]]></CHANNEL_PROPERTY>
    <PREVIEW_URLS/>
  </CHANNEL_PROPERTIES>
  <CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
    <ATTRIBUTE>
      <NAME><![CDATA[Products]]></NAME>

  <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5006e75]]></GUID>

```

```

        <REF_KEY><![CDATA[PRODUCTS]]></REF_KEY>
        <XPATH><![CDATA[//PRODUCTS]]></XPATH>
        <DESCRIPTION/>
        <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[false]]></INDEXABLE>
        <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
        <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[false]]></SEARCHABLE>
        <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
        <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
        <TYPE><![CDATA[NODE]]></TYPE>
        <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
        <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
        </ATTRIBUTE>
        <ATTRIBUTE>
            <NAME><![CDATA[Name]]></NAME>
            <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5006e74]]></GUID>
            <REF_KEY><![CDATA[NAME]]></REF_KEY>
            <XPATH><![CDATA[//PRODUCTS/NAME]]></XPATH>
            <DESCRIPTION/>
            <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
            <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[true]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
            <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
            <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
            <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MINOCCURS>
            <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_FIELD]]></TYPE>
            <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
            <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
            </ATTRIBUTE>
            <ATTRIBUTE>
                <NAME><![CDATA[Code]]></NAME>
                <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5006e73]]></GUID>
                <REF_KEY><![CDATA[CODE]]></REF_KEY>
                <XPATH><![CDATA[//PRODUCTS/CODE]]></XPATH>
                <DESCRIPTION/>
                <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
                <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>

```



```

        <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
        <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
        <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
        <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_FIELD]]></TYPE>
        <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
    <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
  </ATTRIBUTE>
  <ATTRIBUTE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Description]]></NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5006e72]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[DESCRIPTION]]></REF_KEY>
    <XPATH><![CDATA[//PRODUCTS/DESCRIPTION]]></XPATH>
    <DESCRIPTION/>
    <INDEXABLE><![CDATA[true]]></INDEXABLE>
    <IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER><![CDATA[false]]></
IS_MASTER_IDENTIFIER>
    <SEARCHABLE><![CDATA[true]]></SEARCHABLE>
    <MAXOCCURS><![CDATA[1]]></MAXOCCURS>
    <MINOCCURS><![CDATA[0]]></MINOCCURS>
    <TYPE><![CDATA[TEXT_AREA]]></TYPE>
    <IS_READONLY><![CDATA[false]]></IS_READONLY>
    <SECUREDFILERESOURCE><![CDATA[false]]></SECUREDFILERESOURCE>
  </ATTRIBUTE>
</CHANNEL_SCHEMA>
<META_SCHEMA/>
<STYLESHEETS/>
<CATEGORIES>
  <CATEGORY>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[News]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f500730a]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[NEWS]]></REF_KEY>
    <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[001]]></OBJECT_ID>
  </CATEGORY>
  <CATEGORY>
    <DISPLAY_NAME><![CDATA[Sports]]></DISPLAY_NAME>
    <GUID><![CDATA[00270980a0a0010a948d93f5007306]]></GUID>
    <REF_KEY><![CDATA[SPORTS]]></REF_KEY>

```

```
        <OBJECT_ID><![CDATA[002]]></OBJECT_ID>
      </CATEGORY>
    </CATEGORIES>
    <USERGROUPS/>
  </CHANNEL>
</CHANNELS>
</DATA>
</RESPONSE>
```

The Information Manager Tag Library

This section provides reference information and examples for Information Manager JSP tags. The tags are listed in alphabetical order, and each section includes tag format information and a description. Usage examples are provided where available.

auto.login

Description:

This tag automatically logs in a user by providing a user login or user record ID.

Format:

```
<IM:auto.login
```

```
login="string"      Login for the user  
recordid="string"   Record id for the user
```

```
/>
```

benchmark

Description:

This tag displays a formatted box on the page where the tag is added. Each tag on the page is instrumented to show one or more performance metrics, such as total execution time, produced by the *timer tag* described in “timer” on page 213. The metric data is stored at the page scope of each JSP page.

To display the statistics of embedded templates you must add the <benchmark> tag to each page. For applications such as Information Center, you must add the <benchmark> tag to the `c_XXX.jsp` pages.

Format:

```
<IM:benchmark  
/IM:benchmark>
```

Example:

See the section on the `timer` tag for an example of how the two tags are used together.

cache

Description:

This tag caches page data for quick retrieval.

Format:

```
<IM:cache
```

```
id*="string"
```

ID for this cached piece of HTML.

```
minutes="non-script-  
able integer"
```

Sets this cache entry to expire in a certain number of minutes.

```
></IM:cache>
```

cache.destroy

Description:

This tag kills the specified cache.

Format:

```
<IM:cache.destroy
```

```
id*="string"
```

ID for this cached piece of HTML.

```
/>
```

create.category.data

Description:

This tag creates a category.

Format:

```
<IM:create.category.data
```

```
referencekey*="string"
```

The reference key for the new category. Reference keys must be unique in a Repository.

```
name*="string"
```

Display name for the new category

```
parentcategory="string"
```

Reference key for the parent category. If this value is present, the new category will added as a child of parentcategory. The parent category must exist

```
/>
```

dataset.batch

Description:

This tag calculates and displays the number of batches for a data set iterator.

Format:

```
<IM:dataset.batch
```

```
id="non-script-  
able string"
```

A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. Make sure all ids are unique

```
displayon-  
top="integer"
```

If set to true, the display batch will be showed at the first index of the repetition

```
displayonbot-  
tom="integer"
```

If set to true, the display batch will be showed at the last index of the repetition

```
></IM:dataset.batch >
```

dataset.batch.page.iterator

Description:

This tag iterates over the pages returned by the `dataset.batch` tag.

Format:

```
<IM:dataset.batch.page.iterator
```

```
id="non-script-  
able string"
```

A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. Make sure all ids are unique.

```
></IM:dataset.batch.page.iterator >
```

debug

Description:

This tag displays detailed debugging information on all application, session, request and page level variables.

Format:

```
<IM:debug
```

```
view="string"
```

Scope of the debug information to view (all, session, request, application, or page)

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:debug view="all"/>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

delete.content.casenumbr

Description:

Tag that deletes a case number for a content record

Format:

```
<IM:delete.content.casenumbr
```

```
documentid="non-script-able string" Delete the case number for the supplied document ID
```

```
recordid="non-script-able string" Delete the case number for the supplied record ID
```

```
casenumbr*="non-script-able string" The case number to be deleted for the content record
```

```
></IM:delete.content.casenumbr >
```

email.send.page

Description:

This tag automatically sends the specified page or url to the desired email address.

Format:

```
<IM:email.send.page
```

```
recipient*="string" the recipient's email address
```

```
recipient-name="string" the recipient's display name
```

```
from*="string" the sender's email address
```

```
fromname="string" the sender's display name
```

```
subject*="string" the subject description
```

```
comments="string" optional comments to be appended. The comment will be inserted in the desired page only when the <code>SC_COMMENT_REPLACE</code> is present.
```

<code>page="string"</code>	the page to be sent. This attribute should be in the SiteMap format, for example: HOME
<code>url="string"</code>	the url of the page to be sent. This attribute should be in the http format, for example: http://www.company.com/IM/index?page=home

```
></IM:email.send.page >
```

form.channel.contribution

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to allow an end user to contribute content directly into a specific content channel through the client site. The user will not be able to edit the record once submitted. If workflow is setup for the channel, the new record will go in to the initial step of the workflow and await approval prior to publishing. Content Administrators can find and locate the contributed record just as if it had been created using the Management Console.

Format:

```
<IM:form.channel.contribution
```

<code>success="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the content was successfully added
<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if creating the content failed.
<code>channel*="string"</code>	The channel this contribution is for.
<code>views="string"</code>	The department(s) this contribution is for - delimited by '+'.
<code>categories="string"</code>	The categories assigned to this contribution - delimited by '+'.
<code>groups="string"</code>	The user groups assigned to this contribution - delimited by '+'.
<code>publish="true" or "false"</code>	Set this attribute to false if you do not wish the contribution to be published. The default behavior is to publish the contributions if the specified channel does not have workflow turned on.
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	onreset event code
<code>useeditor="true" or "false"</code>	If this attribute is set to true, every schema attribute that is of type Rich Text Editor will display a wysiwyg component. The default value is true.
<code>allowfilebrowsing="true" or "false"</code>	If this attribute is set to true and the useeditor attribute is set to true, allowed users will be able to browse and upload files to the server. The default value is true.
<code>casenumber="string"</code>	assign a case number to this record
<code>casedescription="string"</code>	assign a case description to this record
<code>caseincident="string"</code>	assign a case incident to this record

```
></IM:form.channel.contribution >
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.channel.contribution channel="news"
  departments="department1+department2" success="thankyou" error="errorpage">
```

Title:

```
<IM:input.channel.contribution attribute="/news/title"/>
```

Body:

```
<IM:input.channel.contribution attribute="/news/body"/>
</IM:channel.contribute.form>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

"input.channel.contribution" on page 173

form.dataform

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to allow an end user to enter data into a data form. You can use this tag either independently, or as a child of a `get.channel.record` tag (for example, when there is a rating associated with a piece of content).

Format:

```
<IM:form.dataform
```

<code>success="string"</code>	the url of the page that the user will be directed to when the data form is saved.
<code>error="string"</code>	the url of the page that the user will be directed to if the data form cannot be saved due to an error.
<code>dataform="string"</code>	the Reference Key of the data form.
<code>target="string"</code>	the target window for success and error pages.
<code>view="string"</code>	the Reference Key of the content channel view to which the response should be assigned.
<code>name="string"</code>	the HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	an onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	an onreset event code
<code>locale-code="string"</code>	the locale in which to store the submitted form data. The default is the session locale.

```
></IM:form.dataform >
```


Example Usage for Displaying the Form:

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Results

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<IM:get.dataform.question/><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.TakeSurveyTag

form.login

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to capture login in information such as user id and password.

Format:

```
<IM:form.login
```

success="string"	Page user will be directed to if the login was successful
error="string"	Page user will be directed to if the login failed, the original data entered will be redisplayed if directed back to the login page, error messages are available using the error.xxx tags
target="string"	Target window for success and error pages.
name="string"	HTML form name
onsubmit="string"	onSubmit event code
onreset="string"	onreset event code

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.login success="home" error="logon">
<IM:input.user.id/>
<IM:input.password/>
</IM:form.login>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

"input.user.id" on page 185

"input.user.password" on page 189

form.lostpassword

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to capture the email address of a user to email them their login information.

Format:

```
<IM:form.lostpassword
```

success="string"	Page user will be directed to if the login was successful
error="string"	Page user will be directed to if the email address failed, the original data entered will be redisplayed if directed back to the lost password page, error messages are available using the error.xxx tags
name="string"	HTML form name
onsubmit="string"	onSubmit event code
onreset="string"	onreset event code

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.lostpassword success="home" error="logon">
<IM:error.email/><br/>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="40" maxlength="40"/><br/>
<input type="submit" value="Submit" name="B1">
</IM:form.lostpassword >
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

"input.user.email" on page 182

form.message

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to allow users to contribute to a threaded message board.

Format:

```
<IM:form.message
```

```
  success="string"
```

Page user will be directed to if the message was successfully added

```
  error="string"
```

Page user will be directed to if adding the message failed

```
  parentrecordid*="string"
```

The record id of the parent record for this message. Examples would be if an article has talkback associated with it, this attribute would have to contain the record id of the article (the talkback will be a child record of the article). Likewise, for a discussion group, this attribute would either contain the record id of the discussion group (top level talkback), or the record id of another talkback (the talkback becomes a child of another talkback aka. a response)

```
  emailto="string"
```

Email address to send this talkbackresponse to. It could be used for sending it to a mailing list.

```
  emailfrom="string"
```

Email address from who this response is being sent. If you wish to let the users input their own from email address, just create a html input field with name = 'emailfrom', and leave this attribute blank. If no from address is supplied the system will use the ADMIN_EMAIL parameter as the from address for the email. in order to send responses as emails, there must be a emailto address specified.

```
  emailfooter="string"
```

Text that will be appended on email responses only, right after the text the user has input. This is an optional attribute, and it can be used to providing a link back to the threaded discussion. You could specify the email footer here as a attribute of this tag or provide a input field with name = 'emailfooter' for this parameter.

```
  name="string"
```

HTML form name

```
  onsubmit="string"
```

onSubmit event code

```
  onreset="string"
```

onreset event code

```
</>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/>
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/>
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page -->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<% =message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
```

```
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentrecordid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage"
error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

form.message ?

"input.message.title" on page 177

"input.message.text" on page 176

form.recommendation.contribution

Description:

Creates an HTML form to allow an end user to contribute a content recommendation.

Format:

```
<IM:form.recommendation.contribution
```

success="string"	Page user will be directed to if the content was successfully added
error="string"	Page user will be directed to if creating the content failed .
channel="string"	The channel this contribution is for.
priority="string"	The priority this contribution will have.
categories="string"	The categories assigned to this contribution - delimited by '+'.
name="string"	HTML form name
onsubmit="string"	onSubmit event code
onreset="string"	onreset event code

```
></IM:form.recommendation.contribution >
```

form.search.attribute

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to perform attribute search on a specified Content Channel.

Format:

```
<IM:form.search.attribute
```

<code>channel="string"</code>	Name (referencekey) for the Channel to be searched
<code>matchtype="string"</code>	determines whether to match all criteria or any criteria. Valid values are 'ALL' or 'ANY'. case insensitive
<code>success="string"</code>	
<code>error="string"</code>	
<code>sortattribute="string"</code>	Specifies attribute used to sort results
<code>sortdirection="string"</code>	Specify either ASC (ascending) or DESC (descending) sort order
<code>categories="string"</code>	delimited (+) list of Content Categories (using reference key) to include in the full text search. i.e. CAT1+CAT2.
<code>matchallcategories="true" or "false"</code>	Used in conjunction with 'categories' attribute. Set to true to 'and' the categories together in the search, and false to 'or' the categories.
<code>views="string"</code>	delimited (+) list of Views (using reference key) to include in the full text search. i.e. VIEW1+VIEW2.
<code>maxrecords="integer"</code>	Max amount of records returned by this search. Default is set to 200 records. A value of 0 will return all possible records
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	onreset event code

```
></IM:form.search.attribute
```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.search.attribute channel="directory" matchtype="ALL"
success="searchresults" error="errorpage">
First Name:<br>
<IM:input.search.attribute attribute="directory\first_name"/>
<br>
Last Name:<br>
<IM:input.search.attribute attribute="directory\last_name"/>
<br>
<input type="submit"/>
</IM:form.search.attribute>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

"input.search.attribute" on page 178

form.search.fulltext

Description:

This tag creates an HTML form to perform a full text search on one or more selected Content Channels.

Format:

```
<IM:form.search.fulltext
```

<code>channels="string"</code>	A delimited (+) list of Content Channels (using reference key) to include in the full text search (i.e., NEWS+EVENTS).
<code>success="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the search was successfully created.
<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if search failed.
<code>categories="string"</code>	delimited (+) list of Content Categories (using reference key) to include in the full text search (i.e., CAT1+CAT2).
<code>matchallcategories="true" or "false"</code>	Used in conjunction with 'categories' attribute. Set to true to 'and' the categories together in the search, and false to 'or' the categories.
<code>matchallterms="true" or "false"</code>	If this attribute is set to true, the search will AND all the words searched. If it is set to false, this tag will OR the words searched. The default value is true.
<code>views="string"</code>	delimited (+) list of Views (using reference key) to include in the full text search (i.e., VIEW1+VIEW2).
<code>maxrecords="integer"</code>	Max amount of records returned by this search. Default is set to 200 records. A value of 0 will return all possible records
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code

```
onreset="string" onreset event code
```

```
></IM:form.search.fulltext >
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.search.fulltext channels="news+events+press" success="searchresults"
error="errorpage">
Search String: <br>
<IM:input.search.fulltext/>
<br>
<input type="submit"/>
</IM:form.search.fulltext>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

"input.search.fulltext" on page 179

form.select.locale

Description:

Create an HTML form that displays a drop down box of available locals for the current domain.

Format:

```
<IM:form.select.locale
```

success="string"	Page user will be directed to if the locale change was successful
error="string"	Page user will be directed to if the locale change failed, the original data entered will be redisplayed if directed back to the login page, error messages are available using the error.xxx tags
name="string"	HTML form name
onsubmit="string"	onSubmit event code
onreset="string"	onreset event code

```
></IM:form.select.locale >
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.select.locale success="successpage" error="errorpage">
<input type="submit"/>
</IM:form.select.locale>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

form.send.email

Description:

This tag allows for the sending of a client html page as email.

Format:

```
<IM:form.send.email
```

<code>subject*="string"</code>	subject line of the email
<code>page="string"</code>	html page to send as the body of the email
<code>url="string"</code>	html page to send as the body of the email
<code>success="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the edit was successful
<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the edit failed, the original data entered will be redisplayed if directed back to the edit page, error messages are available using the error.xxx tags
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	onreset event code

```
></IM:form.send.email >
```

form.shoppingcart.action

Description:

Creates an HTML form used for adding or removing items from a shopping cart.

Format:

```
<IM:form.shoppingcart.action
```

<code>cart*="string"</code>	Reference key for shopping cart.
<code>options*="string"</code>	Name of the HTML element containing the options or attributes of the product.
<code>success="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the subscribe action is successful
<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed if the subscribe action is unsuccessful
<code>cartaction*="string"</code>	Action to be performed. Valid values for this field are <code>add</code> and <code>remove</code>
<code>item*="string"</code>	Record ID of item to be added or deleted from shopping cart.

<code>transactionid="string"</code>	Optional field for setting the transaction ID if known. This attribute will get the transaction directly from the database instead of the user's session, or cookie.
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	onreset event code

```
></IM:form.shoppingcart.action >
```

form.shoppingcart.update

Description:

Creates an HTML form used for updating items from a shopping cart.

Format:

```
<IM:form.shoppingcart.update
```

<code>cart*="string"</code>	Reference key for shopping cart.
<code>transactionid="string"</code>	Optional field for setting the transaction ID if known. This attribute will get the transaction directly from the database instead of the user's session, or cookie.
<code>success="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the update action is successful
<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed if the update action is unsuccessful
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	onreset event code

```
></IM:form.shoppingcart.update >
```

form.subscription.subscribe

Description:

Creates an HTML form used for subscribing and un-subscribing from subscriptions.

Format:

```
<IM:form.subscription.subscribe
```

<code>success="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the subscribe action is successful
<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed if the subscribe action is unsuccessful
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name

```

onsubmit="string"      onSubmit event code
onreset="string"      onreset event code

</IM:form.subscription.subscribe >

```

form.user.attributes

Description:

Creates an HTML form to allow a user to edit their profile information.

Format:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes
  success="string"      Page user will be directed to if the edit was successful
  error="string"        Page user will be directed to if the edit failed, the original
                        data entered will be redisplayed if directed back to the
                        edit page, error messages are available using the
                        error.xxx tags
  createnew="true" or   Set to <code>>true</code> if you would like to create a
  "false"              new user. Otherwise set to <code>>false</code>. The
                        default behavior is set to <code>>false</code>
  adminuser="true" or   Set to <code>>true</code> if you would like to create a
  "false"              new admin user. Set to <code>>false</code> to create
                        Web Users. The default behavior is set to create web
                        users
  autologin="true" or   Set to <code>>true</code> if you would like to login the
  "false"              edited user. Otherwise set to <code>>false</code>. The
                        default behavior is set to <code>>false</code>
  userid="string"       User ID (GUID) of the user to be edited
  roles="string"        When creating new users use this attribute to specified
                        one or more Roles to be assigned to the new user. Use
                        existing role reference keys separated by plus signs. If
                        no roles are specified, then the default user role will be
                        assigned to the new user.
  parenteditorgroup="string" If attribute present, a new Editor Group will be created
                        using this attribute as its Parent Branch (make sure
                        branch exists). The Editor Group creation feature is only
                        applied for new users. The new Editor Group will have as
                        reference key the new user's login and its Display Name
                        format will be: user's Last Name, user's First Name.
  name="string"         HTML form name
  onsubmit="string"     onSubmit event code
  onreset="string"     onreset event code

></IM:form.user.attributes >

```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

"input.user.id" on page 185

"input.user.password" on page 189

"input.user.firstname" on page 184

"input.user.lastname" on page 187

"input.user.email" on page 182

"input.user.attribute" on page 181v

form.wizardform

Description:

Creates an HTML form to take input from a Process Wizard question.

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.

Format

```
<IM:form.wizardform
```

```
success="string"
```

Page user will be directed to if the wizard encountered no problems

<code>error="string"</code>	Page user will be directed to if the wizard encountered problems
<code>target="string"</code>	Target window for success and error pages
<code>name="string"</code>	HTML form name
<code>onsubmit="string"</code>	onSubmit event code
<code>onreset="string"</code>	onreset event code
<code>wizardid="string"</code>	The id of the Process Wizard that will be used
<code>wizardstepid="string"</code>	The internal step id of the Process Wizard
<code>wizardnextstep="string"</code>	Reserved for future use
<code>id="string"</code>	The id of the form

```
 />
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <IM:form.wizardform wizardid="<%=wizid%>" wizardstepid="<%=wizstep%>"
id="id2" success="searchtest" error="http://www.cnn.com">
</body>
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

A form.wizardform will generate the following hidden fields :

```
<input name="action" value="SearchWizardAction" type="hidden">
<input name="success" value="answers" type="hidden">
<input name="error" value="answers&er=y" type="hidden">
<input name="wizardid" value="WizardOfTime" type="hidden">
<input name="wizardstepid" value="1A" type="hidden">
<input name="wizaction" value="next" type="hidden">
(wizaction is in version 8.0.1.1)
```

The “wizaction” hidden field indicates which submit button was pressed. There are three available options: “next”, “back”, and “cancel”. You must use a script to set this parameter when a button is clicked. The following excerpt uses javascript to set each of the three values as in

```
onclick="javascript:wizaction.value = 'cancel';">
<button value="cancel" name="inqwiz" onclick="javascript:wizaction.value =
'cancel';">Cancel</button>
  <% if (id2.showback) { %><button type="submit" value="Back"
name="inqwiz" onclick="javascript:wizaction.value = 'back';">Back</button><%
} %>
<button type="submit" class="button-feature" name="inqnext"
onclick="javascript:wizaction.value = 'next';">Next</button>
```

You can give the buttons any name you wish but the hidden “wizaction” must be set to either “next”, “back”, or “cancel”.

get.audit.record

Description:

Tag that gets the current object of the audit iteration. Scripting Variables: xml = XML Document as a String; doc = DOM xml document; recordid = the id of the record(GUID); index = current repetition index for this object; attributes = a Java Object array containing all the visible attributes for this record. The actual objects in the array are Strings;

Format:

```
<IM:get.audit.record
```

```
id="non-scriptable string"
```

A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. If nesting user-record tags, make sure all ids are unique

```
recordid="string"
```

ID of record to retrieve. If you are trying to retrieve an audit record by record id, you must supply the intended entity of that record.

```
entity="string"
```

The intended entity of the audit record to retrieve. This is a mandatory attribute if the record ID attribute is used. Valid values are content, user, security.

```
></IM:get.audit.record >
```

get.audit.data

Description:

Retrieves Audit records for the enclosed parameters. The allowed audit entities are: content, user, security.

Format:

```
<IM:get.audit.data
```

dataset*="string"	A unique identifier for the dataset, this identifier is used by the iterator tag to access records that are retrieved.
entity*="string"	This is the audit entity. Valid values are content, user, security
matchall="true" or "false"	If this evaluates to true all the enclosed qualifiers will be grouped by ANDs. If set to false all the enclosed qualifiers will be grouped by ORs. The default value is true
sortby="string"	List of entity attributes delimited by a + sign to be sorted by.
direction="string"	The direction of the sort. Ascending or descending. The default if no value provided will be ascending.

```
></IM:get.audit.data >
```

get.category.attribute

Description:

This tag displays the specified attribute for a category.

Format:

```
<IM:get.category.attribute
```

attribute*="string"	the name of attribute to display. The attributes supported are:	
	name	returns the name of the category
	referencekey	returns the reference key of the category
	recordid	returns the recordid(guid) of the category
	level	returns the depth level of the category
	parent-referencekey	returns the reference key of the parent of this category
	parentid	returns the recordid(guid) of the parent of this category

```
></IM:get.category.attribute >
```

Required Parent Tag:

`get.category.record` on page

get.category.data

Description:

Retrieves a list of categories. If no channels or views are specified, this tag will return all parent categories for the active domain. If views and/or channels are specified, this tag will return parent categories that are assigned to those values passed in. The views and channel assignment are performed on the SiteConnect Management Console.

Format:

```
<IM:get.category.data
```

```
dataset*="string"
```

A unique identifier for the data set. This identifier is used by the `iterate.records` tag to access records that are retrieved.

```
view="string"
```

List of views delimited by a + sign that the ad-hoc query will search on. This means that will return category parent records that have assigned the passed in views.

```
channel="string"
```

List of channels separated by a + sign that the category query will search on. This means that will return categories parent records that have assigned the passed in channels

```
sortby="string"
```

This parameter determines which category parameter will be used for sorting. Allowed values are: `name` and `referencekey`.

```
direction="string"
```

The direction of the sort. Ascending or descending. The default if no value provided will be ascending.

```
recordid="string"
```

ID of the parent category to retrieve. If you provide a value for record id, this tag will return the children for the category referenced by that value

```
referencekey="string"
```

Reference Key of the parent category record to retrieve. If you provide a value for `referencekey`, this tag will return the children for the category referenced by that value

```
/>
```

Scripting Variables:

`{count}` is the total number of category objects retrieved.

get.category.record

Description:

This tag returns a category record, either from an iteration or from a reference key passed as a parameter.

Format:

```
<IM:get.category.record
```

```
recordid="string"
```

ID of record to retrieve.

```
referencekey="string"
```

Reference Key of category record to retrieve.

```
id="non-scriptable  
string"
```

A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. Make sure all ids are unique

```
></IM:get.category.record >
```

get.channel.attribute

Description:

This tag retrieves a specified attribute from the current content record. This tag can display an attribute without a body section; however, to access the scripting variables, set the `processbody` to `true` and optionally assign an id to the tag.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.attribute
```

```
attribute="string"
```

a case-sensitive xpath to the desired content attribute.

```
(Required)
```

```
type="string"
```

the type of the attribute for formatting purposes. Supported types include:

- number
- date
- text

The default is `text`.

```
mask="string"
```

specifies a pattern that determines exact formatting of a date or number when used with the `type` attribute. For example, you can use a mask to format a number as currency (such as `$1.00` or `$1` instead of the value `1`).

```
></IM:get.channel.attribute >
```

Example Usage:

```

<!--Get channel data records using query-->
<IM:get.channel.data query="topnews" dataset="mynews">

<!-- Iterate channel record -->
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="mynews">
  <!--Get handle to current record-->
  <IM:get.channel.record id="news">
    <!-- Display title attribute for current record -->
    <IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE">
      <IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\IMAGE" processbody="true"
id="image">
        <%if (image.exists) {%>
          
          <%}%>
        </IM:get.channel.attribute>
      </IM:get.channel.record>
    </IM:iterate.channel.records>

```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ChannelAttributeTag

get.channel.attribute.exists

Description:

This tag checks the current record to determine whether a specified attribute has a value. If the value is present, it will display the contents of this tag. If the `negate` parameter is set to `true`, this tag will display its contents only if the specified content attribute does not have a value.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.attribute.exists
```

```
negate="string"
```

(Non-scriptable string)

```
attribute="string"
```

(Required)

```
></IM:get.channel.attribute.exists >
```

reverses the conditional behavior of this tag. If the `negate` parameter is set to `true`, this tag will display its contents only if the specified content attribute does not have a value. The default value is `false`.

specifies the desired attribute to check.

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

get.channel.record

Tag Class:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ConditionalAttributeExistsTag

get.channel.attribute.value

Description:

This tag retrieves specified attributes from the current content record as scripting variables.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.attribute.value
```

```
attribute="string" a case-sensitive xpath to the desired content attribute.
```

```
(Required)
```

```
id="string"
```

a desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id.

```
(Non-scriptable  
string)
```

NOTE: Ensure that all ids within nested channel-iterator tags are unique.

```
type="string"
```

the type of the attribute for formatting purposes. Supported types include:

- number
- date
- text

The default is `text`.

```
mask="string"
```

specifies a pattern that determines exact formatting of a date or number when used with the `type` attribute. For example, you can use a mask to format a number as currency (such as \$1.00 or \$1 instead of the value 1).

```
></IM:get.channel.attribute.value >
```

Example Usage:

```

<!--Get channel data records using query-->
<IM:get.channel.data query="topnews" dataset="mynews">
<!-- Iterate channel record -->
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="mynews">
  <!--Get handle to current record-->
  <IM:get.channel.record id="news">
    <!-- Display title attribute for current record -->
    <IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE">
    <IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\IMAGE"
processbody="true" id="image">
      <%if (image.exists) {%>
        
        <%%>
      </IM:get.channel.attribute>
    </IM:get.channel.record>
  </IM:iterate.channel.records>

```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{id}.exists	tag	indicates whether data exists in the attribute
{id}.value	tag	the value of the current attribute

Required Parent Tags:

None.

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ChannelAttributeValueTag

Using the Mask Parameter to Format Dates

You can specify explicit display formatting for dates when using the `get.channel.attribute` tag by specifying:

- A value of date for the type parameter
- A display conversion pattern using the mask parameter

The default mask pattern for a date attribute type is:

```
%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S %Z
```

To specify date formatting using the mask parameter:

- Set the type parameter to `date`

The mask parameter supports the following pattern specifiers to format dates for display:

Conversion Specifiers:

%%	a '%' character
%a	abbreviated weekday name
%A	full weekday name
%b	abbreviated month name
%B	full month name
%c	shorthand for "%X %x", the locale format for date and time
%d	day of the month as a decimal number (01-31)
%e	same as %d but does not print the leading 0 for days 1 through 9
%F	milliseconds as a decimal number (000-999)
%H	hour based on a 24-hour clock as a decimal number (00-23)
%I	hour based on a 12-hour clock as a decimal number (01-12)
%j	day of the year as a decimal number (001-366)
%m	month as a decimal number (01-12)
%M	minute as a decimal number (00-59)
%p	AM/PM designation for the locale
%S	second as a decimal number (00-59)
%w	weekday as a decimal number (0-6), where Sunday is 0
%x	date using the date representation for the locale
%X	time using the time representation for the locale
%y	year without century (00-99)
%Y	year with century (such as 1990)
%Z	time zone name (such as Pacific Daylight Time)
%z	time zone name (such as Pacific Daylight Time)

Using the Mask Parameter to Format Numbers

You can specify explicit display formatting for numbers when using the `get.channel.attribute` tag by specifying:

- A value of number for the type parameter
- A display conversion pattern using the mask parameter

The default mask pattern for a date attribute type is:

```
%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S %Z
```

To specify date formatting using the mask parameter:

- Set the type parameter to `date`

The mask parameter supports the following pattern specifiers to format numbers for display:

You can specify a pattern for numeric values using the mask parameter with the `get.channel.attribute` tag in conjunction with the type tag. For numeric formatting, the type tag must be set to `number`. When the mask parameter is used to convert a numeric value to a string, pattern strings can include the following types of characters:

Numbers	<p>You can specify numeric characters within pattern strings. Numbers in pattern strings display as specified unless an input character in the same relative position overwrites them.</p> <p>For example, if a positive pattern string <code>9,990.00</code> is applied to the attribute value is <code>53.88</code>, the resulting display is <code>9,953.88</code>.</p>
Separators	<p>You can specify the period character (<code>.</code>) as a decimal separator, and comma character (<code>,</code>) as a thousand separator within pattern strings.</p>
Placeholders	<p>You can specify the pound sign character (<code>#</code>) to represent numeric characters that will be displayed to the user.</p> <p>For example, if a positive pattern <code>\$#,##0.00</code> is applied to the attribute value <code>76329</code>, the resulting display is <code>\$76,329.00</code>.</p> <p>Note: Placeholder characters do not serve a programmatic function; they merely serve to make pattern strings more easily read by people.</p> <p>For example, the strings:</p> <pre> ,0.00 #,##0.00 and #,##0.00 </pre> <p>are functionally equivalent; the mask formatter will use the specified separator characters regardless of the presence or location of any place holders.</p>
Spaces	<p>You can specify the underscore character (<code>_</code>) to include a space in a pattern string. The space character inserts a space if no numeric input character occupies that position.</p>

Currency	The dollar sign character (\$) is the canonical currency mark in pattern strings.	
	All other characters specified in a pattern string are displayed as typed. The following examples show the input value 1019.55 is displayed by different positive patterns:	
	Pattern	Display
	"#,##0.00"	1,019.55
	"\$#,##0.00"	\$1,019.55
"____, __0.00"	1,019.55	

get.channel.data

Description:

This tag retrieves valid records from a specified content channel as specified by selection criteria or by a named query. The returned data is assigned to a named variable using the dataset parameter.

You can dynamically define selection criteria at runtime to retrieve specific records based on a user action by specifying additional parameters.

You can also specify these parameters to override selection criteria specified in a named query. Dynamic criteria selection parameters include:

features	List of features delimited by '+' sign to be added to xml stream. Valid values are : categories, departments, security. Default is all features off.
dataset (Required)	A unique identifier for the dataset. This identifier is used by the iterate.records tag to access records that are retrieved.
query	Reference key name of the stored query defined in the Management Console.
channel (Required)	Retrieve all valid records from the specified channels separated by plus(+) signs.
views	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific views by specifying one or more views separated by plus(+) signs.
usergroups	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific user groups by specifying one or more user groups separated by plus(+) signs.
where	Sets the where clause to be used on this query.
categories	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific categories by specifying one or more categories separated by plus(+) signs. Note: The matchallcategories parameter specifies whether content records must match all (and) or any (or) of the specified categories.
editorgroups	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific editor groups by specifying one or more editor groups separated by plus(+) signs.
expression	Expression representing date range.

startdate/enddate	Set or modify the date range of the data set by specifying the start date and end date parameters. Note: These parameters are relative to the publish date of a content record. The remove date of a content record is used to restrict access to records after the current date surpasses the end date.
mode	validitydates - content must be valid at specified time, startdates - content must start by specified date.
expression	Expression representing date range.
departments	Deprecated. Replace by views.
maxrecords	Limit the total number of records retrieved to the specified value.
updatedsince	Retrieve content that has been updated after this date.
sortby	List of sort parameters separated by a + sign.
direction	The direction of the sort. Ascending or descending. The default if no value provided will be ascending.
hierarchicalcategories	Used in conjunction with 'category' attribute. Set to true to use hierarchical categories, false otherwise. It defaults to true.
ignoredisplaydates	Set to true to fetch all content regardless of Display Start and Display End Date restrictions. The default behaviour is not to ignore these dates.
mostpopular	If this attribute is set to true, to query will return the most popular records only. The sortby attribute will be disabled, however you can specify a direction of the sort.
impressions	If this attribute is set to true, to query will return the impression count for each record.
ownerid	If the ownerid (login name) is passed in, the records that are fetched are restricted to the specified owner.
casenumber	If the casenumber is passed in, the records that are fetched are restricted to the specified casenumber.
newcontent	Set to true to return records that the active user has not seen yet. This will only apply if there is a logged in user.
reverseHierarchy	Set to true to return records associated with the parents of the passed in categories. Defaults to false.
viewedby	Return records that the passed in userid has already seen. If you would like to sort by the date seen use VIEWEDDATE in the sort parameters.
stagingonly	If this attribute is set to true, to query will return staging documents regardless if they are published or not.
matchallcategories	Used in conjunction with 'category' attribute. Set to true to 'and' the categories together in query, and false to 'or' the categories.
usecache	Set to true to cache the result set. This option is only for published documents not for staging documents
cachetime	If usecache is set to true, this parameter specifies the time in minutes the cache results will live. The default is set to 1 minute
adaptivequery	Set to false to turn off adaptive query. By default is set to true. This parameter optimizes queries order by startdate, enddate, mostpopular, event-startdate, eventenddate and createdate. If maxrecords is set to 0, adaptive query will be turned off since all records will be returned. To reset it use cache=refresh on the url.

Format:

<pre><IM:get.channel.data features="string"</pre>	<p>a list of features to add to the XML stream. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categories • departments • security <p>The default value is no features.</p>
<pre>dataset="string" (Required)</pre>	<p>a unique identifier for the data set. This identifier is used by the <code>iterate.channel.records</code> and <code>get.channel.template</code> tags to access the records that are retrieved.</p>
<pre>query="string"</pre>	<p>a reference key that identifies a stored query defined in the Management Console.</p> <p>Important! You cannot specify a query and a channel in the same tag.</p>
<pre>channel="string"</pre>	<p>a content channel in which the desired content records are located.</p> <p>Important! You cannot specify a channel and a query in the same tag.</p>
<pre>startdate="string"</pre>	<p>a start date associated with the desired content records.</p>
<pre>enddate="string"</pre>	<p>an end date associated with the desired content records.</p>
<pre>mode="string"</pre>	<p>validitydates - content must be valid at specified time startdates - content must start by specified date</p>
<pre>expression="string"</pre>	<p>an expression that represents a date range.</p>
<pre>casenumber="string"</pre>	<p>a case number to restrict the returned content records. The tag will return only content associated with the specified case numbers.</p>
<pre>ownerid="string"</pre>	<p>a content owner ID to restrict the returned content records. The tag will return only content associated with the specified content owner.</p>
<pre>departments="string"</pre>	<p>Deprecated. Replace by the <code>views</code> parameter.</p>
<pre>views="string"</pre>	<p>a list of views in which to locate content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.</p> <p>Note: This parameter will be used only if the <code>channel</code> attribute is specified, and will not be used if the <code>query</code> attribute is specified.</p>
<pre>categories="string"</pre>	<p>a list of content categories associated with the desired content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.</p>
<pre>editorgroups="string"</pre>	<p>a list of editor groups associated with the desired content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.</p>
<pre>where="string"</pre>	<p>sets the <code>where</code> clause to be used by this query.</p>

sortby="string"

List of XPath's delimited by a + sign for sorting the results.

a list of parameters to determine the sort order of the results. Valid values are:

- dateadded
- title
- casenumber
- priority
- status

Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.

direction="string"

the direction of sorting. Valid values are:

- ascending
- descending

Ascending is the default.

matchallcategories="true | false"

specifies whether to:

true	include only topics associated with all specified categories (and), as specified in the categories parameter.
------	---

false	include topics associated with any specified categories (or), as specified in the categories parameter.
-------	---

hierarchicalcategories="true | false"

specifies whether the categories parameter will use hierarchical categories (true) or (false). The default is true.

ignoredisplaydates="true" or "false"

specifies whether to return all content regardless of Display Start and Display End Date restrictions (true) or to honor the restrictions (false). The default is false.

maxrecords="integer"

the maximum number of records to retrieve.

updatedsince="string"

specifies to return only content that has been updated since this date.

/>

Example of Calling a Named Query:

```
<IM:get.channel.data query="todaynews"/>
```

Example of Using Dynamic Selection Criteria:

```
<IM:get.channel.data channel="news"/>
```

Example of Specifying Views within Dynamic Selection Criteria :

```
<IM:get.channel.data channel="news" views="HR+IS+SALES" />
```

Example of Specifying Dates to Get News for Only One Day:

```
<IM:get.channel.data channel="news" startdate="08/31/2005" enddate="08/31/2005" />
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{dataset}.count	page	The number of records retrieved.

Body Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ChannelDataTag

get.channel.record

Description:

This tag returns a specific channel record using a specified record ID.

Important! As of Release 8.5, this tag returns only the latest draft and most recently published instance of the content record.

You can use this tag within the body of an `iterate.channel.records` tag using no additional parameters, since the iterator will automatically pass in the current record. The `id` parameter defines the namespace for scripting variables within the body of the tag.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.record
```

```
features="string"
```

a list of features to add to the XML stream. Valid values are:

- categories
- departments
- security

The default value is no features.

```
recordid="string"
```

the ID of the record to retrieve.

```
id="string"
```

a desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id.

```
(Non-scriptable  
string)
```

Note: Ensure that all ids within nested channel-iterator tags are unique.

```
impressions="true" or  
"false"
```

Attribute to turn on or off the impressions for this record. The default value is to increment the impressions. Set to false not to increment impressions.

```
documentid="string"
```

a document ID of the record to retrieve. This value overrides the record ID value

```
activitytype="string"
```

an activity identifier that is stored with the user activity logs. This value can help in identifying visited pages.

```
(Non-scriptable  
string)
```

localecode="string" the locale code associated with the current request. The locale code is in the format:

```
language_location
For example:
en_US
```

where:

en indicates the language and US indicates the location.

The default is the value of the repository default locale.

```
</IM:get.channel.record >
```

Example Stand Alone Usage:

```
<!-- Get passed in record id form URL-->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>

<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record recordid="<%=rec%>">
<!-- Display title and body attribute for current record -->
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE"><br>
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\BODY">
</IM:get.channel.record>
```

Example Usage within an Iterator:

```
<!--Get channel data records using query-->
<IM:get.channel.data query="topnews" dataset="mynews">
<!-- Iterate channel record -->
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="mynews">
<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record id="news">
<!-- Display title attribute for current record -->
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE">
<!-- Provide hyperlink to detail page for current record -->
<a href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=news.recordid%>">Read more</a><br>
</IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{id}.index	tag	The index number of the current record. Only valid when used in iterator.
{id}.recordid	tag	The ID of the current record.

Required Parent Tags:

None (can be used within a parent `iterate.channel` tag)

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ChannellItemTag

get.channel.recordid

Description:

Prints to the file the record ID attribute of the current channel record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.recordid
></IM:get.channel.recordid >
```

get.channel.record.exists

Description:

This tag checks whether a specified content record exists or is still valid.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.record.exists
```

documentid="string"	specifies the document ID of the channel record to be checked.
negate="string" (Non-scriptable string)	reverses the conditional behavior of this tag. Set this parameter to <code>true</code> to display the tag contents (for example, an error message) only when the requested record does not exist or is not valid. The default value is <code>false</code> .
recordid="string" (Required)	specifies the record ID of the channel record to be checked.

```
></IM:get.channel.record.exists >
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ConditionalChannellItemExistsTag

get.channel.template

Description:

Formats a channel data set using a specified XSL stylesheet.

Format:

```
<IM:get.channel.template
```

dataset="string"	Name of the <code>&lt;channel-data&gt;</code> recordset that contains the data to be transformed, this name corresponds to the id attribute of the channel-data tag, and is case sensitive
template*="string"	The reference key (not name) of the pre-defined XSL template that will be used to transform the data retrieved using the channel-data tag

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

This will get content data out of the xmldata variable and transform it using the NewsStyleSheet:

```
<IM:channel-format dataset="xmldata" template="NewsStyleSheet"/>
```

get.config.param.value

Description:

Gets the Management Console configuration parameter for this repository.

```
<IM:get.config.param.value
```

id="string"	ID for this record.
property-Name*="string"	property name to retrieve value of. This is displayed in the config.properties file

```
></IM:get.config.param.value >
```

get.content.locales

Description:

This tag retrieves all locales for a specified content record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.content.locales
```

```
content-  
tid="string"
```

(Required)

specifies the ID of the specified content record.

```

dataset="string"
(Required)
/>

```

specifies the name of a local variable used to store the resulting array of localized record references.

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{defined_name}	page	The variable name is determined by the string passed to the data set parameter.

Required Parent Tags:

None

Tag Class:

com.inquiria.client.tags.LocalizedDataTag

get.content.data

Description:

This tag retrieves a list of content records using a JDBC Connection pool. This tag looks similar to the `get.channel.data` tag but all the underlying structure is totally different.

dataset (Required)	A unique identifier for the dataset. This identifier is used by the <code>iterate.records</code> tag to access records that are retrieved.
channel (Required)	Retrieve all valid records from the specified channels separated by plus(+) signs.
views	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific views by specifying one or more views separated by plus(+) signs.
usergroups	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific user groups by specifying one or more user groups separated by plus(+) signs.
categories	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific categories by specifying one or more categories separated by plus(+) signs. Note: The <code>matchallcategories</code> parameter specifies whether content records must match all (and) or any (or) of the specified categories.
editorgroups	Restrict the data set to records assigned to specific editor groups by specifying one or more editor groups separated by plus(+) signs.
startdate/enddate	Set or modify the date range of the data set by specifying the start date and end date parameters. Note: These parameters are relative to the publish date of a content record. The <code>remove date</code> of a content record is used to restrict access to records after the current date surpasses the end date.

mode	validitydates - content must be valid at specified time, startdates - content must start by specified date.
maxrecords	Limit the total number of records retrieved to the specified value.
sortby	List of sort parameters separated by a + sign.
direction	The direction of the sort. Ascending or descending. The default if no value provided will be ascending.
hierarchicalcategories	Used in conjunction with 'category' attribute. Set to true to use hierarchical categories, false otherwise. It defaults to true.
ignoredisplaydates	Set to true to fetch all content regardless of Display Start and Display End Date restrictions. The default behaviour is not to ignore these dates.
mostpopular	If this attribute is set to true, to query will return the most popular records only. The sortby attribute will be disabled, however you can specify a direction of the sort.
impressions	If this attribute is set to true, to query will return the impression count for each record.
ownerid	If the ownerid (login name) is passed in, the records that are fetched are restricted to the specified owner.
casenumber	If the casenumber is passed in, the records that are fetched are restricted to the specified casenumber.
newcontent	Set to true to return records that the active user has not seen yet. This will only apply if there is a logged in user.
reverseHierarchy	Set to true to return records associated with the parents of the passed in categories. Defaults to false.
viewedby	Return records that the passed in userid has already seen. If you would like to sort by the date seen use VIEWEDDATE in the sort parameters.
stagingonly	If this attribute is set to true, to query will return staging documents regardless if they are published or not.
matchallcategories	Used in conjunction with 'category' attribute. Set to true to 'and' the categories together in query, and false to 'or' the categories.
usecache	Set to true to cache the result set. This option is only for published documents not for staging documents
cachetime	If usecache is set to true, this parameter specifies the time in minutes the cache results will live. The default is set to 1 minute
adaptivequery	Set to false to turn off adaptive query. By default is set to true. This parameter optimizes queries order by startdate, enddate, mostpopular, event-startdate, eventenddate and createdate. If maxrecords is set to 0, adaptive query will be turned off since all records will be returned. To reset it use cache=refresh on the url.

Format:

<code><IM:get.content.data</code>	
<code>Dataset="string"</code> (required)	A unique identifier for the data set. This identifier is used by the iterate.channel.records and get.channel.template tags to access the records that are retrieved.
<code>channel="string"</code>	A content channel in which the desired content records are located. You cannot specify a channel and a query in the same tag.
<code>startdate="string"</code>	A start date associated with the desired content records.

enddate="string"	An end date associated with the desired content records.
mode="string"	validitydates - content must be valid at specified time startdates - content must start by specified date
expression="string"	An expression that represents a date range.
casenumber="string"	A case number to restrict the returned content records. The tag will return only content associated with the specified case numbers.
ownerid="string"	A content owner ID to restrict the returned content records. The tag will return only content associated with the specified content owner.
departments="string"	Deprecated. Replace by the views parameter.
views="string"	A list of views in which to locate content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items. This parameter will be used only if the channel attribute is specified, and will not be used if the query attribute is specified.
usergroups="string"	A list of user groups associated with the desired content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.
categories="string"	A list of content categories associated with the desired content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.
editorgroups="string"	A list of editor groups associated with the desired content records. Use plus(+) signs to delimit list items.
where="string"	Sets the where clause to be used by this query.
sortby="string"	List of XPath's delimited by a + sign to determine the sort order of the results. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONTENTID CONTENTTEXTID INDEXMASTERIDENTIFIERS LOCALEID OWNERID OWNERNAME PRIORITYID PUBLISHEDDATE RECORDID REQUIRESTRANSLATION DATEADDED DATEMODIFIED CREATEDATE DISPLAYENDDATE DISPLAYSTARTDATE EVENTENDDATE EVENTSTARTDATE DOCUMENTID VIEWEDDATE
direction="string"	The direction of sorting. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ascending • descending Ascending is the default.

<code>hierarchicalcategories=</code> <code>"true false"</code>	Specifies whether the categories parameter will use hierarchical categories (<code>true</code>) or (<code>false</code>). The default is <code>true</code> .
<code>ignoredisplaydates=</code> <code>"true" or "false"</code>	Specifies whether to return all content regardless of Display Start and Display End Date restrictions (<code>true</code>) or to honor the restrictions (<code>false</code>). The default is <code>false</code> .
<code>maxrecords="integer"</code>	The maximum number of records to retrieve.
<code>mostpopular=</code> <code>"true false"</code>	If this attribute is set to <code>true</code> , to query will return the most popular records only. This attribute overrides the <code>sortby</code> attribute, but you can use the <code>direction</code> attribute to specify a direction of the sort.

`/>`

Example of Calling a Named Query:

```
<IM:get.content.data query="todaysnews"/>
```

Example of Using Dynamic Selection Criteria:

```
<IM:get.content.data channel="news"/>
```

Example of Specifying Views within Dynamic Selection Criteria :

```
<IM:get.content.data channel="news" views="HR+IS+SALES" />
```

Example of Specifying Dates to Get News for Only One Day:

```
<IM:get.content.data channel="news" startdate="08/31/2005" enddate="08/31/2005" />
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{dataset}.count	page	The number of records retrieved.

Body Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ContentDataTag

get.content.record

Description:

This tag retrieves a content record from an iteration.

Format:

```
<IM:get.content.record
```

```
id="string"
(Non-scriptable
string)
```

specifies a desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. Each id must be unique. There is no default id.

```
></IM:get.content.record >
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{record}.recordid	page	the value of the CONTENTID attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.docid	page	the value of the DOCUMENTID attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.masteridentifier	page	the value of the INDEXMASTERIDENTIFIERS attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.displayStartDate	page	the value of the DISPLAYSTARTDATE attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.displayEndDate	page	the value of the DISPLAYENDDATE attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.eventStartDate	page	the value of the EVENTSTARTDATE attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.eventEndDate	page	the value of the EVENTENDDATE attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.viewcount	page	the value of the COUNT - if (mostpopular) attribute for the returned content record.
{record}.datemodified	page	the value of the DATEMODIFIED attribute for the returned content record.

Required Parent Tags:

iterate.dataset (generic iterator tag)

get.contenthistory.data

Description:

This tag retrieves a content history from an iteration.

Format:

<code><IM:get.contenthistory.data</code>	
<code>dataset="string"</code> (Required)	A unique identifier for the dataset. This identifier is used by the iterate.records tag to access records that are retrieved.
<code>documentid="string"</code>	A content documentID. Prepend with 'S:' for unpublished content. A documentID OR recordID is required.
<code>recordid="string"</code>	A content recordID. Prepend with 'S:' for unpublished content. A recordID OR documentID is required.
<code>localecode="string"</code>	Returns records relating to content given localecode.
<code>login="string"</code>	Returns records relating to a given user login.
<code>version="string"</code>	Version for which to return history.
<code>maxversions="string"</code>	Number of versions before the version for which to retrieve history.

```
></IM:get.contenthistory.data >
```

Example Usage:

```
<h3>History</h3>
<IM:get.contenthistory.data dataset="rsData" documentid="<%=strID%"/>
<%
if (rsData.count > 0) {
%>
<table border="0" cellpadding="2" cellspacing="0">
<tbody>
<thead>
<td><b>User</b></td><td><b>Action</b></td><td><b>Version</b></td><td><b>When</b></td>
</thead>
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="rsData" id="itData">
<IM:get.contenthistory.record id="crData">
<tr>
<td>
```

```

<IM:get.user.record id="historyUser" login="<%=crData.login%>"
generatexml="false">
<a href="index?page=user_profile&user=<%=historyUser.guid%>">
<%
if (historyUser.showName) {
%>
<%=historyUser.firstname%> <%=historyUser.lastname%>
<%
}else{
if (historyUser.alias!=null) {
%>
<%=historyUser.alias%>
<%
}else{
%>
<%=historyUser.firstname%> <%=historyUser.lastname%><%
}
}
%>
</a>
</IM:get.user.record>
</td>
<td><%= crData.action%></td>
<td><%=crData.version%></td>
<td><%=timeAgo (crData.date) %></td>
</tr>
<% if( crData.comment!=null ) { %>
<tr>
<td colspan="4"><%= crData.comment%></td>
</tr>
<%
}
%>
</IM:get.contenthistory.record>
</IM:iterate.dataset>
</tbody>
</table>
<%
}
%>

```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

iterate.dataset (generic iterator tag)

get.contenthistory.record

Description:

This tag retrieves a content history record from an iteration.

Format:

```
<IM:get.contenthistory.record
id="string"           | A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag.
></IM:get.contenthistory.record >
```

Example Usage:

```
<h3>History</h3>
<IM:get.contenthistory.data dataset="rsData" documentid="<%=strID%>" />
<%
if (rsData.count > 0) {
%>
<table border="0" cellpadding="2" cellspacing="0">
<tbody>
<thead>
<td><b>User</b></td><td><b>Action</b></td><td><b>Version</b></td><td><b>When</b></td>
</thead>
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="rsData" id="itData">
<IM:get.contenthistory.record id="crData">
<tr>
<td>
<IM:get.user.record id="historyUser" login="<%=crData.login%>"
generatexml="false">
<a href="index?page=user_profile&user=<%=historyUser.guid%>">
<%
if (historyUser.showName) {
%>
<%=historyUser.firstname%> <%=historyUser.lastname%>
<%
} else {
if (historyUser.alias != null) {
%>
<%=historyUser.alias%>
<%
} else {
%>
```

```

<%=historyUser.firstname%> <%=historyUser.lastname%><%
}
}
%>
</a>
</IM:get.user.record>
</td>
<td><%= crData.action%></td>
<td><%=crData.version%></td>
<td><%=timeAgo(crData.date) %></td>
</tr>
<% if( crData.comment!=null ) { %>
<tr>
<td colspan="4"><%= crData.comment%></td>
</tr>
<%
}
%>
</IM:get.contenthistory.record>
</IM:iterate.dataset>
</tbody>
</table>
<%
}
%>

```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{id}.action	tag	The action name for the ContentHistory record, such as Localized, Created, Edited, Approved, Rejected, Published, Modified Site Visibility, Modified Category, Unpublished, Reverted Localization Requested, Localization Cleared, Metadata changed, Workflow Comment Added.
{id}.login	tag	The user login that made the change.
{id}.version	tag	The version of the content.
{id}.comment	tag	Comment text.
{id}.date	tag	Date of history entry.

Required Parent Tags:

iterate.dataset (generic iterator tag)

get.dataform.answer

Description:

Retrieves the answer for the current data form answer record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.dataform.answer
/>
```

Example Usage for Displaying the Form:

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Results:

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

None

get.dataform.answer.record

Description:

This tag provides a handle to the current data form answer record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record
```

```
></IM:get.dataform.answer.record >
```

Example of Displaying the Form

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example of Displaying Results

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{id}.index	page	The index number of the current record.
{id}.recordid	page	The ID of the current record.

Body Tags:

"get.dataform.answer" on page 110

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.SurveyAnswerItemTag

get.dataform.name

Description:

This tag returns the localized name of a specified data form by reference key passed as a parameter.

Format:

```
<IM:get.dataform.name
```

refer- encekey*="string "	The reference key of the desired Data Form.
---------------------------------	---

```
></IM:get.dataform.name >
```

get.dataform.results

Description:

This tag retrieves the results associated with a specified data form. You can specify parameters to return individual and aggregate results.

Format:

```
<IM:get.dataform.results
```

dataform="string"	the name of the survey.
individual="true false"	specifies whether to return individual results (true).
aggregate="true" or "false"	specifies whether to return aggregate results (true).

```
></IM:get.dataform.results >
```

Example Usage for Displaying the Form:

```

<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>

```

Example Usage for Displaying Results:

```

<IM:get.dataform.results dataform="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>

```

Scripting Variables:

None.

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.SurveyResultsTag

get.dataform.question

Description:

Returns the question for the current data form question record.

Format:

```

<IM:get.dataform.question
/>

```

Example Usage for Displaying the Form

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Results

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Body Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquir.client.tags.SurveyQuestionTag

get.dataform.question.record

Description:

This tag provides a handle to the current data form question record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.dataform.question.record
></IM:get.dataform.question.record >
```

Example Usage for Displaying the Form

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Results

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{id}.index	page	The index number of the current record.
{id}.recordid	page	The ID of the current record.

Body Tags:

"get.dataform.question" on page 114

"iterate.dataform.answer" on page 197

"get.dataform.answer.record" on page 111

"get.dataform.answer" on page 110

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.SurveyQuestionItemTag

get.dataset.batch.page

Description:

This tag returns the current page from the batch page iterator.

```
<IM:get.dataset.batch.page
```

```
id="non-script-able string" A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. All ids must be unique.
```

```
></IM:get.dataset.batch.page >
```

get.domain.attribute

Description:

Get a system or custom domain attribute. Only one of the attribute parameters can be specified at one time.

Format:

```
<IM:get.domain.attribute
```

```
attribute="string" xpath of extended site attribute to return. Note that extended site properties are defined via schema in the admin tool.
```

```
systemattribute="string" Basic site property value to return. Valid values are:
```

domain domain name of site

refkey locale-neutral reference key for site

```
view="string" Reference key for the repository view to return property for
```

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>
<meta content="<IM:get.domain.attribute attribute="demo/keywords" />"
name="KEYWORDS">
<title><IM:get.domain.attributes systemattribute="domain"/></title>
```

```

</head>
<body>
...
</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

get.inquirasearch.data

Description:

This tag submits a request to the Inqira search engine by means of a SOAP call.

Format:

<IM:get.inquirasearch.data

type="string"
(Required)

The type of SOAP request to make. Valid values are:

- empty – this is the first call to the search in order to get all of the facet filters
- search – perform a search based on the `searchstring` parameter
- narrow – turn a facet on or off by passing in the `facetid` in the `facettoggle` parameter
- forward, backward – for paging. Go to the next or previous set of answers.
- more – pass in the `facetid` of a facet that has its `isHasMore()` property set to true. There will be more sub facets returned for a particular facet.
- open – open an external document with the highlighting. In order for this request to work, you will need to pass in the `answerid`, `highlightinfo`, `iqaction`, and `url` of the answer you want to open. All 4 fields are members of the search answer variable (`InqiraResult`).
- wizard – available but not used by the TagLibrary. Use the `form.wizardfields` tag instead.

<p>link – used to open a click-thru link in order to log the analytics. Any time a search result link is opened or a portlet link is opened, a link request should be made and then redirect to the link by getting the <code>id.clickthrough</code> value.</p> <p>feedback – record a feedback from the user. Either the request can send the <code>feedbackcomments</code> with a user's textual comments, or a <code>feedbackrating</code> with a numeric value rating the question or both.</p> <p>similar – when a search result indicates that it has a similar result, you can create a link that will set the type to "similar" by checking if <code>rsAns.similar_count > 0</code>, and passing in the <code>answerid</code> and the <code>relatedIds</code>. The page will then contain the similar answers.</p> <p>same – to return to the last search results that were displayed, pass in a type of <code>same</code>.</p> <p>InitialContact – this is an equivalent of the empty request for a Submit A Case Online search request. This needs to be called to initialize the search before calling <code>AnswerContact</code> when the user searches before submitting a case.</p> <p>AnswerContact – this search request is used to perform a search in order to satisfy the submit a case request for escalation.</p> <p>RespondContact – this will inform the search instance of whether or not the user was satisfied. If the <code>escalate</code> field is populated with "true", then a case escalation will be logged in the search instance for analytics to record. If the <code>escalate</code> is set to false, then the user was satisfied with one of the search results.</p>	<p><code>searchstring="string"</code> The question string to search for</p> <p><code>facettoggle="string"</code> The facet's id to toggle on or off for filtering results</p> <p><code>dataset="string"</code> (Required) A unique identifier for the dataset, this identifier is used by the <code>iterate.dataset</code> to step through all of the returned answers and facets. To retrieve the facets or answers simply append a <code>.facets</code> or <code>.answers</code> to the value passed in.</p> <p><code>pageobj="string"</code> Future-not used now.</p> <p><code>classlevel0="string"</code> Have the formatted answers that are returned by the <code>answer.getExcerpt</code> method use a specified css class instead of the default "sippetLevel0"</p> <p><code>classlevel1="string"</code> Have the formatted answers that are returned by the <code>answer.getExcerpt</code> method use a specified css class instead of the default "sippetLevel1"</p> <p><code>classlevel2="string"</code> Have the formatted answers that are returned by the <code>answer.getExcerpt</code> method use a specified css class instead of the default "sippetLevel2"</p> <p><code>classlevel3="string"</code> Have the formatted answers that are returned by the <code>answer.getExcerpt</code> method use a specified css class instead of the default "sippetLevel3"</p>
---	--

<code>restrict="string"</code>	Tell the inquiras search to only look for InfoManager documents, Discussions or Non-Discussions. The three valid values are IM, IM_DISCUSSION, and IM_CHANNEL respectively. If this parameter is not specified, no restrictions will be applied.
<code>parsedHTML="string"</code>	An "open" request will return the html into this variable. The html will contain highlighted text.
<code>iqaction="string"</code>	Value returned with an answer that is used for a subsequent 'open' document request.
<code>highlightinfo="string"</code>	Information needed to create highlighting for an "open" request". Part of a returned answer.
<code>answerid="string"</code>	A unique value for an answer. Used when calling the request to "open" an external document. Returned for each answer
<code>relatedids="string"</code>	A unique value for an answers related ids. Used when calling the request to find "similar" answers.
<code>url="string"</code>	The url for the target document.
<code>id="string"</code> (Required)	The id of the target document.
<code>feedbackcomments="string"</code>	Comments regarding how well the search has performed. Use feedbackcomments or feedbackratings
<code>feedbackrating="string"</code>	A value from 1 to 5 indicating the rating of the search results, where 5 is the best rating. Use feedbackrating or feedbackcomments
<code>segment="string"</code>	A value passed into the SOAP request
<code>escalate="string"</code>	Used for a RespondContact search request type. Indicates whether or not to escalate based on user satisfaction
<code>params="string"</code>	A + delimited way of passing in extra params along with the SOAP request
<code>views="string"</code>	A + delimited way of passing in views to restrict by
<code>validate="true false"</code>	Validate the search results against the database. Defaults to false
<code>ccaanswersolutionslist="string"</code>	used by an AddSolution request
<code>ccaextsollist="string"</code>	used by an AddSolution request
<code>ccasrkey="string"</code>	used by an AddSolution request
<code>ccatypes="string"</code>	used by an AddSolution request
<code>baseurl="string"</code>	For analytics. To determine the origination of the request
<code>querysrc="string"</code>	For analytics. To determine the page of the request
<code>uniqueid="string"</code>	For analytics. To determine the page of the request
<code>facetcollectionid="string"</code>	Allows completely different navigation taxonomies
<code>domaingroup="string"</code>	Allows completely different navigation taxonomies
<code>questiontype="string"</code>	Associated with the questiontype(subject) and language to determine a domaingroup by search engine

wizardlabel="string"	For analytics. To determine the page of the request
stepuid="string"	For analytics. To determine the page of the request
wizardid="string"	For analytics. To determine the page of the request
wizardstepid="string"	For analytics. To determine the page of the request
localecode="string"	Desired locale code for this search. If not valid or an exception occurs, the session's locale will be used.
resultlanguage="string"	Used as part of the constraint for the result filtering.
/>	

Example Usage:

```

<html>
<body>
<IM:get.inquirasearch.data type="<%=type%>" dataset="rsData" id="srch"
segment="<%=userSegment%>" searchstring="<%=question%>"
  facettoggle="<%=fac%>" pageobj="pag" restrict="<%= restrict %>"
url="<%=url%>" highlightinfo="<%=highlightinfo%>"
  iqaction="<%=iqaction%>" answerid="<%=answerid%>" relatedids="<%= related
%>" feedbackrating="<%=feedbackrating%>" feedbackcomments="<%=feedback%>" />
</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

Variable	Description
parsedHTML	An "open" request will return the HTML into this variable. The HTML will contain highlighted text. This is also used when passing in the XML for PDF highlighting.
iqxml	The raw IQXML containing the response.
pageobj	The pageobj parameter allows you get back specific information about the result set returned, such as if there are more results to navigate to, and it is called by whatever is set as id. For example: <pre>id="myid" ... myid.pageobj.totalResults</pre> would return the total number of results.
facetcount	The number of facets returned.
count	The number of process wizards returned.
portletcount	The number of portlets returned.
question	The question that was asked.
clickthrough	The URL to jump to after a link request.
allowhighlight	The repository option to allow highlighting.
allowsimilar	The repository level option to allow similar results to be shown.
showingsimilar	Returns True if similar results are being shown instead of all results.
pagewarp	If not null, contains a page warp location to redirect to: <code>response.sendRedirect(id.pagewarp)</code>
foundFeatureContent	Boolean variable to indicate whether or not there is a FEATURE_CONTENT portlet that needs to be shown below the search results. You can control the title of the search results to "Answers" if this is false, or "Best Answers" if it is true.

Body Tags:

none

TagClass:

com.inqira.client.tags.ChannelDataTag

get.inquirasearch.answer**DESCRIPTION**

Tag that receives the current InqiraResult object from inside the `iterate.dataset` tag.

Format

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.answer
```

```
  id = "string"           The unique ID representing the InqiraResult
  (Required)
```

```
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>...
</head>
<body>
... <get.inquirasearch.answer id="ns">

</body>
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

Variable	Description
<%= ans.display %>	the text to show for the link (the heading)
<%= ans.excerpt %>	a convenience method to return an HTML formatted string of all the snippets. It uses the supplied CSS class levels or defaults to "snippetClassx" where x is a value from 0-3.
<%= ans.clickThrough() %>	the click-thru link returned by Inqira Search

The next 3 are for creating a relevancy "progress bar" table.

Variable	Description
<%= ans.scoretext %>	determine the "score" html bar's percentage text
<%= ans.scorewidth %>	determine the "score" html bar's width
<%= ans.nonscorewidth %>	determine the "score" html bar's width - The right side of the two-celled table
<%= ans.score %>	Float – how closely this answer fits the question
<%= ans.uimode %>	currently, should be "answer"
<%= ans.highlightinfo %>	used by the Inqira engine to highlight relevant text inside an external document – not much use for the tags
<%= ans.answerid %>	
<%= ans.iqaction %>	
<%= ans.url %>	a URL to link to the actual document
<%= ans.cmsstatus %>	information on the Information Manager document specifying whether the content record is published or not
<%= ans.cmsguid %>	The GUID for an Information Manager record

<code><%= ans.isExternalContent %></code>	Boolean – an Information Manager content document in an external repository
<code><%= ans.isInternalContent %></code>	Boolean – an Information Manager content document in the current repository
<code><%= ans.isExternalDocument %></code>	Boolean – not an Information Manager document
<code><%= ans.iscontentdeleted %></code>	Boolean – An Information Manager document that has been indexed, but since been deleted. True if the content GUID cannot be found in the database
<code><%= ans.docType %></code>	String – the document type of this answer
<code><%= ans.snippets %></code>	NSMutableArray - each part of the text is contained in snippets that have various levels that show how closely the search term is qualified. Each snippet is concatenated into the excerpt for convenience and into span tags with the appropriate class levels.
<code><%= ans.similar_count %></code>	Integer – the number of similar results for the current answer
<code><%= ans.relatedIds %></code>	String – the IDs of related answers. This is used for a “similar” request
<code><%= ans.escurl %></code>	String – the html escaped url that is used to pass in a “link” request. Each snippet is of type InquireSnippet and simply contains getLvl() and getText() methods
<code><%= ans.isWizard %></code>	Boolean – True if the answer is a type Process Wizard. If the answer is a wizard, you can modify the <a> to append the wizardid and the wizardstepid in order to pass the arguments into a form.wizardfields tag.
<code><%= ans.wizardLabel %></code>	String – the process wizard’s display label
<code><%= ans.wizardDesc %></code>	String – the description of the Process Wizard
<code><%= ans.wizardFirstStep %></code>	identifies which step ID the Process Wizard should start at
<code><%= ans.wizardId %></code>	String – identifies which Process Wizard to use
<code><%= ans.wizardDefaultStep %></code>	String – not currently used
<code><%= ans.wizard %></code>	Wizard – contains the actual raw Wizard object

The wizard fields above may be used like this:

```
if (rsAns.isWizard) { %>
    <a href="http://10.0.20.76:8080/TagLibrary/
index?page=<%=myPage%>&type=wizard&answerid=<%=rsAns.answerid%>&iqaction=<%=
rsAns.iqaction%>&wizardid=<%=rsAns.wizardId%>&wizardstepid=<%=rsAns.wizardFi
rstStep%>&wizardnextstep= "><%=rsAns.wizardLabel%> <br>
</a> <%=rsAns.wizardDesc%><br>
```

Body Tags:

none

get.inquirasearch.answerfacet

DESCRIPTION

Tag that handles facets for answers. This tag receives the current InqiraResult object from inside the `iterate.dataset` tag.

Format

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.answerfacet
```

```
  id = "string"           The unique ID representing the AnswerFacet.
  (Required)
```

```
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="rsAns.facets"><IM:get.inquirasearch.answerfacet
id="ansFac">
<% if ((ansFac != null) && (!ansFac.hidden) && (ansFac != null) &&
(ansFac.item(1) !=null)) {
boolean sli = !ansFac.item(1).selected;
String cla = "";
if (sli){
cla = "qna-answer-facet-link";
} else {
cla = "qna-answer-facet-selected";
}
}%>
<div class="qna-answer-facet-block">
<span class="qna-answer-facet-title"><%= ansFac.item(0).description(0) %>:</
span>
<% if (sli) { %><a class="<%= cla %>"
href="index?page=<%=strPage%>&type=narrow&fac=<%= ansFac.item(1).id%>" ><% }
%><%= ansFac.item(1).description(0) %><%if (sli) { %></a><% } %>
</div>
<% }%>
</IM:get.inquirasearch.answerfacet> </IM:iterate.dataset>
```

Scripting Variables:

Variable	Description
<code><%= ansFac.hidden %></code>	Boolean that is True if this answer facet is hidden.
<code><%= ansFac.items.count() %></code>	Number of items.
<code><%= ansFac.item(0) %></code>	The first item.
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).shape %></code>	The shape of the item
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).coords %></code>	The coordinates of the item
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).id %></code>	The item ID.

An Item can contain any number of Fields, Descriptions or Datas:

<code><%= ansFac.item(0).fields.count() %></code>	Number of fields
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).descriptions.count() %></code>	Number of descriptions
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).datas.count() %></code>	Number of datas
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(1) %></code>	Getting second field
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).description(1) %></code>	Getting second description
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).data(1) %></code>	Getting second data

Descriptions and Datas are returned as strings:

<code><%= ansFac.item(0).description(1) %></code>	String description
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).data(1) %></code>	String data

A Field can have the following properties:

<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).content %></code>	String content
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).id %></code>	String id
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).type %></code>	String type
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).description %></code>	String description
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).orig %></code>	String orig
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).isSharedType %></code>	Boolean isSharedType

A Field can contain any number of Maps or Options:

<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).maps.count() %></code>	Get the map count
<code><%= asFac.item(0).field(0).options.count() %></code>	Get the option count
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).map(0) %></code>	Get first map
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).option(0) %></code>	Get first option

An Option can have the following properties:

<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).option(0).content %></code>	String content
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).option(0).value %></code>	String value
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).option(0).id %></code>	String id
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).option(0).selected %></code>	String selected

A Map can have the following properties:

<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).map(0).field %></code>	String field
<code><%= ansFac.item(0).field(0).map(0).variable %></code>	String variable

Body Tags:

none

get.inquirasearch.facet

Description

Tag that receives the current ResultFacet object from inside the iterate.dataset tag

Format

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.facet
```

```
  id = "string"           The unique id representing the ResultFacet
  (Required)
```

```
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <IM:get.inquirasearch.facet id="fac">
</body>
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

Variable	Description
<%= fac.active %>	True if this facet is being used as a filter
<%= fac.count %>	the number of sub-facets in existence (not necessarily the number of facets returned)
<%= fac.display %>	the textual description to display
<%= fac.referencekey %>	a unique ID for this facet returned by InquraSearch. An example might be CMS-CATEGORY-GILTEST-SPORTS.Football
<%= fac.childInEffect %>	a sub-facet of type ResultFacet, if any, that is being used as a filter
<%= fac.parent %>	a sub-facet's reference to its parent facet
<%= fac.subFacets %>	A list of all sub-facets under the next level on the current facet's tree
<%= fac.hasMore %>	Indicates whether or not there are more sub-facets that could be retrieved. If, for example, there are 1000 authors, only 10 may be returned in the first request
<%= fac.level %>	indicates the level of this facet in the hierarchy, starting at level 1

Body Tags:

none

get.inquirasearch.tablecell

DESCRIPTION

Tag that receives the current InquraResult object from inside the `iterate.dataset` tag.

Format

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.tablecell
```

```
id="string"
```

```
(Required)
```

A unique identifier representing the TableCell. This identifier is used by the `iterate.records` tag to access TableCells that are retrieved.

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<% if (itemx.table != null) { %>
</tr><tr><td class="im-first"></td><td class="im-last">
<TABLE class="qna-result-table" border="1" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0" >
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="itemx.rows">
<IM:get.inquirasearch.tablerow id="tabrow">
<TR>
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="tabrow.cells">
<IM:get.inquirasearch.tablecell id="tabcell">
```

```

<% if (tabrow.rownum == 1) { %>
<TD class="qna-result-table-header"><%= tabcell %> </TD>
<% } else { %>
<TD class="qna-result-table-text"><%= tabcell %> </TD>
<% } %>
</IM:get.inquirasearch.tablecell>
</IM:iterate.dataset>
</TR>
</IM:get.inquirasearch.tablerow>
</IM:iterate.dataset>
</TABLE>

```

Body Tags:

none

get.inquirasearch.tablerow

DESCRIPTION

Tag that receives the current InquirarResult object from inside the `iterate.dataset` tag.

Format

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.tablerow
```

```
id="string"
```

```
(Required)
```

A unique identifier representing the TableRow. This identifier is used by the `iterate.records` tag to access TableRows that are retrieved.

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```

<% if (itemx.table != null) { %>
</tr><tr><td class="im-first"></td><td class="im-last">
<TABLE class="qna-result-table" border="1" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0" >
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="itemx.rows">
<IM:get.inquirasearch.tablerow id="tabrow">
<TR>
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="tabrow.cells">
<IM:get.inquirasearch.tablecell id="tabcell">
<% if (tabrow.rownum == 1) { %>
<TD class="qna-result-table-header"><%= tabcell %> </TD>
<% } else { %>
<TD class="qna-result-table-text"><%= tabcell %> </TD>
<% } %>
</IM:get.inquirasearch.tablecell>
</IM:iterate.dataset>
</TR>
</IM:get.inquirasearch.tablerow>
</IM:iterate.dataset>
</TABLE>

```

Body Tags:

none

get.inquirasearch.portlet

Description:

Tag that receives the current Portlet object from inside the iterate.dataset tag

Format:

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet
  id="string" the unique ID representing the Portlet
  (Required)

/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <Table border=0 align=right width=20%><tr><td>

<IM:iterate.search.portlets dataset="rsData.portlets"
order="PROMOTE+DEFINE+RELATED_TOPIC+FEEDBACK">
  <IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet id="porter">
    <% if (porter.type.equals("feedback")) { %>
      <form name="feedbackform" action="index" method=get>
        <input type=hidden name=page value="<%=myPage%>">
        <input type=hidden name=type value=feedback>
      <% } %>
      <table border=1 width=100%> <tr><th class="im-lightblue"><%= porter.name
%></th> </tr>
        <IM:iterate.dataset dataset="porter.items" id="pitems">
          <IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item id="item">
<TR><td>Answer ID = <%= item.answerid %> <% if
(porter.type.equals("feedback")) { %>
  <%= item.excerpt %><BR>
  <% if (pitems.index == 4) { %>
    <input type=submit name=type value=submit>
  </form>
  <% } %>
  <% } else { %>
    <% if (item.ansType.equals("dictionary")) { %>
<a
href="index?page=<%=myPage%>&type=search&showdef=true&title=<%=item.getLinkT
ext () %>&def=<%=item.excerpt%>&answerid=<%=item.answerid%>&iqaction=<%=item.i
qaction%>"><%= item.getLinkText () %></a> <br><%= item.excerpt %>
```

```

<BR><BR>
        <% } else {%>
        <a href="<%=item.titleUrl%>"><%= item.getLinkText() %></a> <br><%=
item.excerpt %><BR><BR>
        <% } %>
    <% } %>
        </td></tr>
    </IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item>
</IM:iterate.dataset>

</IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet>
</IM:iterate.search.portlets>

</td><tr></Table>

</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

Name

type

Body Tags:

none

get.locale.attribute

Description:

This tag displays the selected attribute for a locale. This tag must be included inside a get.locale.record tag.

Format:

```
<IM:get.locale.attribute
```

attribute="string"	the name of the attribute to display. The following are supported attribute values:
(Required)	
encoding	returns the character encoding of the locale
dateformat	returns the date format string of the locale used for storing the data
recordid	returns the record ID (guid) of the locale
dateformatdisplay	returns the date format display string for displaying the locale dates
timeformat	returns the time format string of the locale used for storing the data
timeformatdisplay	returns the time format string of the locale used for storing the data

description	the localized description of the locale description
code	the locale code for the locale

```
></IM:get.locale.attribute >
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

```
get.locale.record
```

TagClass:

```
com.inquiri.client.tags.LocalePropertyTag
```

get.locale.record

Description:

Retrieves locale information for a locale.

```
<IM:get.locale.record
```

recordid="string"	Record ID of content record to find localized versions of
id="non-scriptable string"	Name of a local variable used to store the resulting array of localized record references

```
></IM:get.locale.record >
```

get.inquirasearch.portlet.item

Description:

Tag that receives the current Portlet's InquirarResult object from inside the iterate.dataset tag

Format:

```
<IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item
```

id="string" (Required)	The unique id representing the Portlet's InquirarResult
---------------------------	---

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>

</head>
```

```

<body>
... .. <Table border=0 align=right width=20%><tr><td>

<IM:iterate.search.portlets dataset="rsData.portlets"
order="PROMOTE+DEFINE+RELATED_TOPIC+FEEDBACK">
  <IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet id="porter">
    <% if (porter.type.equals("feedback")) { %>
      <form name="feedbackform" action="index" method=get>
        <input type=hidden name=page value="<%=myPage%>">
        <input type=hidden name=type value=feedback>
      <% } %>
      <table border=1 width=100%> <tr><th class="im-lightblue"><%= porter.name
%></th> </tr>
        <IM:iterate.dataset dataset="porter.items" id="pitems">
          <IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item id="item">
<TR><td>Answer ID = <%= item.answerid %> <% if
(porter.type.equals("feedback")) { %>
      <%= item.excerpt %><BR>
      <% if (pitems.index == 4) { %>
        <input type=submit name=type value=submit>
      </form>
      <% } %>
    <% } else { %>
      <% if (item.ansType.equals("dictionary")) { %>
<a
href="index?page=<%=myPage%>&type=search&showdef=true&title=<%=item.getLinkT
ext()%>&def=<%=item.excerpt%>&answerid=<%=item.answerid%>&iqaction=<%=item.i
qaction%>"><%= item.getLinkText() %></a> <br><%= item.excerpt %>
<BR><BR>

      <% } else { %>
        <a href="<%=item.titleUrl%>"><%= item.getLinkText() %></a> <br><%=
item.excerpt %><BR><BR>
      <% } %>
    <% } %>
      </td></tr>
    </IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item>
  </IM:iterate.dataset>

</IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet>
</IM:iterate.search.portlets>

</td><tr></Table>

</body>
</html>Scripting Variables:

```

The scripting variables are the same as for the data tag “get.inquirasearch.answer” on page 122.

Body Tags:

none

get.localized.name

Description:

This tag returns the localized name of a specified object. Objects are specified by reference key and type.

Format:

```
<IM:get.localized.name
```

```
id="string"
```

```
(Non-scriptable  
string)
```

```
refer-  
encekey="string"
```

```
(Required)
```

```
type="string"
```

```
(Required)
```

a desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is localizedname.

Note: Ensure that all ids within nested channel-attribute tags are unique.

the reference key of the desired object.

the type of the desired object. Valid options are:

- CHANNEL
- VIEW
- ROLE
- CATEGORY
- EDITORGROUP
- USERGROUP
- DATALIST
- NEWSLETTER
- SHOPPINGCART
- DATAFORM

```
></IM:get.localized.name >
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.LocalizedObjectNameTag

get.localized.name.value

Description:

Returns the localized name of a object passing in a reference key and a type as a scripting variable.

Format:

```
<IM:get.localized.name.value
```

```
id="non-scriptable
string"
```

A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is 'localizedname'. If nesting channel-attribute tags, make sure all ids are unique

```
referencekey*="string"
```

The reference key of the desired object.

```
type*="string"
```

The type of the desired object. Valid options are:

- CHANNEL
- VIEW
- ROLE
- CATEGORY
- EDITORGROUP
- USERGROUP
- DATALIST
- NEWSLETTER
- SHOPPINGCART
- DATAFORM

```
></IM:get.localized.name.value >
```

get.localized.text

Description:

Displays localized string for the specified resource key from the resource text file. Used to localize static site text and images. The resource text file is located on the jsp server in the WEB-INF\classes directory. Create a file for each local supported by the site, appending the local code at the end of the filename.

Format:

```
<IM:get.localized.text
```

```
key*="string"
```

Localized resource key to get the string for as defined in LocaleStrings properties file under the resource directory

```
/>
```

ApplicationResources.properties

Default language resource file (if no local is specified by the browser).

ApplicationResources_en.properties

English file defined by "_en"

ApplicationResources_es.properties

Spanish file defined by "_es"

Example Usage:

```
<IM:get.localized.text key="welcome.text"/>
```

```
">
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

get.management.console.url

Description:

Prints the management console url stored in the configuration parameters for this repository.

```
<IM:get.management.console.url
></IM:get.management.console.url >
```

get.management.console.url.value

Description:

Gets the management console url stored in the configuration parameters for this repository.

```
<IM:get.management.console.url.value
```

```
  id="string" ID for this record.
```

```
></IM:get.management.console.url.value >
```

get.message.author

Description:

This tag gets message body text from a message board.

Format:

```
<IM:get.message.author
/>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
```

```

" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>

```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```

<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentrecordid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage"
error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>

```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

None

get.message.data

Description:

Retrieve published messages for a specific topic and save the result set in a user defined variable. If no topic is defined all topics will be returned.

Format:

```
<IM:get.message.data
```

```
dataset*="string"
```

A unique identifier for the data set, this identifier is used by the channel-iterator and channel-format tags to access records that are retrieved.

```
topic="string"
```

Reference key name of the stored query defined in the Con-veion Server Administration tool

```
/>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentrecordid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage"
error="errorpage">
```

```
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>
```

Scripting Variables:

{id}.count Total records retrieved

Body Tags:

iterate.message.records

"get.metadata.record" on page 144

"get.message.title" on page 142

"get.message.text" on page 141

"form.message" on page 73

"input.message.title" on page 177

"input.message.text" on page 176

get.message.record

Description:

This tag gets a handle to the current message record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.message.record
```

recordid= the Content Text record id of record to display. Useful for a detailed display page where a user would select a link to a record and be directed to a page that displays the record.

id= Prefix for all scripting variables within the scope of this tag.

```
></IM:get.message.record >
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```

<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/>
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/>
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>

```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```

<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage" error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>

```

Scripting Variables:

{id}.index	Current record index number
{id}.recordid	ID of current record
{id}.depth	Message hierarchy depth

Body Tags:

“get.message.text” on page 141

“form.message” on page 73

“input.message.title” on page 177

“input.message.text” on page 176

get.message.text

Description:

This tag returns message body text from a message board.

Format:

```
<IM:get.message.text
/>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentrecordid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage"
error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

None

get.message.title

Description:

This tag returns a message title from a record in a message board.

Format:

```
<IM:get.message.title
/>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentrecordid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage"
error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

None

get.metadata.attribute

Description:

This tag returns the specified attribute of a metadata object.

Format:

```
<IM:get.metadata.attribute
  attribute*="string" The attribute you want to return.
></IM:get.metadata.attribute >
```

get.metadata.attribute.value

Description:

This tag returns the specified attribute of a metadata object.

Format:

```
<IM:get.metadata.attribute.value
  attribute*="string" The attribute you want to return.
  id*="string" ID for this record.
></IM:get.metadata.attribute.value >
```

get.metadata.channels

Description:

Gets a list of channels for the specified Domain. If the registered value evaluates to "true" it returns the list of registered channels for the passed in view.

Format:

```
<IM:get.metadata.channels
  dataset*="string" A unique identifier for the data set, this identifier is used by the iterate.channel.records and get.channel.template tags to access records that are retrieved.
  registered*="true | false" Set to true if you would like to get registered channels.
  view="string" The view reference key for registered content channels.
></IM:get.metadata.channels >
```

get.metadata.dataform

Description:

Gets a list of data forms assigned to passed in view. If no view is passed in it will get the data forms assigned to the Domain.

Format:

```
<IM:get.metadata.dataform
```

<code>dataset*="string"</code>	A unique identifier for the data set, this identifier is used by the <code>iterate.channel.records</code> and <code>get.channel.template</code> tags to access records that are retrieved.
<code>view="string"</code>	The view reference key for registered content channels.
<code>parent-views="true" or "false"</code>	If set to true, it will fetch all Data Forms assigned to the passed in View and also all data forms assigned to all its parents in the tree.

```
></IM:get.metadata.dataform >
```

get.metadata.record

Description:

This tag returns the current object in the iteration.

Format:

```
<IM:get.metadata.record
```

<code>id*="string"</code>	ID for this record.
---------------------------	---------------------

```
></IM:get.metadata.record >
```

get.meta.resourcepath.content

Description:

This tag prints the meta resource path for the current content record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.meta.resourcepath.content
></IM:get.meta.resourcepath.content >
```

get.privileges

Description:

Gets the privilege for the current content record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.privileges
```

```
negate="non-script-able string"
```

Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true" it will show the contents of this tag. The default behavior of this attribute is to be false.

```
></IM:get.privileges >
```

get.privileges.add

Description:

Gets the ADD content privilege for the logged in user and for the given channel and view. If no View is specified, it will assume the Domain level .

Format:

```
<IM:get.privileges.add
```

```
negate="non-script-able string"
```

Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true", if the user have privileges, it will show the contents of this tag. The default behavior of this attribute is to be false.

```
channel*="string"
```

The channel reference key.

```
view="string"
```

The view reference key.

```
editorgroups="string"
```

List of editorgroups delimited by a + sign that the user needs to have in order to add a record. This tag will allow a user to add a record if he/she has at least one of the passed in editor groups. In order to make this feature active, the passed in channel needs to have Editor Groups management turned on.

```
></IM:get.privileges.add >
```

get.privileges.value

Description:

Gets the user privilege for the current record. If the user has privilege displays its content, otherwise it doesn't display the contents.

Format:

```
<IM:get.privileges.value
```

```
negate="non-script-able string"
```

Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true", if the user have privileges, it will show the contents of this tag. The default behavior of this attribute is to be false.

```
privilege*="string"
```

ADD - EDIT - DELETE. The desired privilege to check on..

```
></IM:get.privileges.value >
```

get.recommendation.attribute

Description:

Tag that displays the selected attribute for a content recommendation. This tag must be included inside a get.recommendation.record tag.

Format:

```
<IM:get.recommendation.attribute
```

```
attribute*="string"
```

Name of attribute that should be displayed.

Allowed Attribute values:

recordid	recordid of the recommendation
casenumber	case number
completedby	completed by user
requestedby	requested user
title	recommendation title
text	recommendation text
comments	comments if recommendation has been processed
contentid	content id if recommendation has been processed and a content record has been created
docid	document id if recommendation has been processed and a content record has been created
channel	content channel assigned to recommendation
status	current status of this content recommendation
priority	current priority of this content recommendation
dateadded	creation date timestamp (java.util.Date)
datemodified	last modified timestamp (java.util.Date)

```
mask="string"
```

Mask to use for date fields.

```
></IM:get.recommendation.attribute >
```

get.recommendation.data

Description:

Retrieves a list of content recommendations based on passed in parameters

Format:

```
<IM:get.recommendation.data
```

<code>dataset*="string"</code>	A unique identifier for the data set. This identifier is used by the <code>iterate.records</code> tag to access records that are retrieved.
<code>channels="string"</code>	List of channels separated by a + sign that the content recommendation query will search on.
<code>completedby="string"</code>	If present, this tag will return only recommendations that were completed by this user. A valid value must be the user's login name
<code>requestedby="string"</code>	If present, this tag will return only recommendations that were requested by this user. A valid value must be the user's login name.
<code>status="string"</code>	List of statuses separated by a + sign. valid values are: new, duplicate, not_enough_info, unsuitable, other, created
<code>priority="string"</code>	List of priorities separated by a + sign. valid values are: low, medium, and high
<code>sortby="string"</code>	List of sort parameters separated by a + sign. Valid values are: dateadded, title, casenumber, priority, and status
<code>direction="string"</code>	The direction of the sort. Ascending or descending. The default if no value provided will be ascending.
<code>casenumber="string"</code>	returns content recommendations that have this casenumber

```
/>
```

get.recommendation.record

Description:

Tag that gets a recommendation record either from an iteration or by a recommendation id.

```
<IM:get.recommendation.record
```

<code>recordid="string"</code>	ID of record to retrieve.
<code>id="non-scriptable string"</code>	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. Make sure all ids are unique

```
></IM:get.recommendation.record >
```

get.record.masteridentifier

Description:

This tag returns the values of the master identifier fields for a specified content record, based on a guid or documentid passed as a parameter.

Format:

```
<IM:get.record.masteridentifier
```

```
id="string"
```

(Non-scriptable
string)

specifies a desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is `masteridentifier`.

Note: Ensure that all nested tags have unique identifiers.

```
recordid="string"
```

(Required)

specifies the content id for the text to be returned.

Note: To retrieve records from staging environments, prefix the record ID with the characters `S :`.

```
documentid="string"
```

(Required)

specifies the document ID of the content record.

```
localecode="string"
```

specifies an optional locale code for the text associated with the requested fields.

```
></IM:get.channel.attribute.exists >
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

get.repository.attribute

Description:

Get a system or custom domain attribute. Only one of the attribute parameters can be specified at one time.

Format:

```
<IM:get.repository.attribute
```

```
id="string"
```

ID for this record.

```
attribute="string"
```

xpath of extended site attribute to return. Note that extended site properties are defined via schema in the admin tool.

```
systemattribute="string"
```

Basic site property value to return. Valid values are:

domain	domain name of site
--------	---------------------

refkey	locale-neutral reference key for site
--------	---------------------------------------

```
view="string"
```

Reference key for the repository view to return property for

<code>processbody="true" or "false"</code>	set to 'true' if you create a body for this tag
--	---

```
></IM:get.repository.attribute >
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>
<meta content="<IM:get.repository.attribute attribute="demo/keywords" />"
name="KEYWORDS">
<title><IM:get.repository.attributes systemattribute="domain"/></title>
</head>
<body>
...
</body>
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

get.repository.attribute.value

Description:

This tag returns a system or custom domain attribute. You can specify only one of the attribute parameters in a single statement.

Format:

```
<IM:get.repository.attribute.value
```

<code>id="string"</code>	ID for this record.				
<code>attribute="string"</code>	xpath of extended site attribute to return. Note that extended site properties are defined via schema in the admin tool.				
<code>systemattribute="string"</code>	Basic site property value to return. Valid values are: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>domain</td> <td>domain name of site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>refkey</td> <td>locale-neutral reference key for site</td> </tr> </table>	domain	domain name of site	refkey	locale-neutral reference key for site
domain	domain name of site				
refkey	locale-neutral reference key for site				
<code>view="string"</code>	Reference key for the repository view to return property for				

```
></IM:get.repository.attribute.value >
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>
<meta content="<IM:get.repository.attribute attribute="demo/keywords" />"
```

```
name="KEYWORDS">
<title><IM:get.repository.attributes systemattribute="domain"/></title>
</head>
<body>
...
</body>
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

None

get.resourcepath.content

Description:

This tag prints the resource path for the current content record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.resourcepath.content
></IM:get.resourcepath.content >
```

get.resourcepath.user

Description:

This tag prints the resource path for the logged in user.

Format:

```
<IM:get.resourcepath.user
></IM:get.resourcepath.user >
```

get.resourcepath.view

Description:

This tag prints the resource path for the specified view.

Format:

```
<IM:get.resourcepath.view
```

`view*="string"` The reference key of the desired view.

```
></IM:get.resourcepath.view >
```


get.role.attribute

Description:

Tag that displays the selected attribute for a role. This tag must be included inside a get.role.record tag.

Format:

```
<IM:get.role.attribute
```

```
attribute*="string"
```

Name of attribute that should be displayed.

Allowed Attribute values:

name returns the name of the role

referencekey returns the reference key of the role

recordid returns the recordid(guid) of the role

```
></IM:get.role.attribute >
```

get.role.data

Description:

Retrieves a list of roles. If webroles is set to true it returns a list of all webroles for this repository, other wise set a user id or login to return a list of roles assigned to the desired user. If webroles is set to false and no user attribute is specified, this tag will attempt to get the security roles for the logged in user.

Format:

```
<IM:get.role.data
```

```
dataset*="string"
```

A unique identifier for the data set, this identifier is used by the iterate.data set tag to access records that are retrieved.

```
webroles="true" or  
"false"
```

Set to true to returns all the web roles for this repository. The default behavior is set to false.

```
userid="string"
```

Record id of the user.

```
login="string"
```

Login of the user.

```
/>
```

get.role.record

Description:

Tag that gets a role record from an iteration or from a passed in role identifier.

Format:

```
<IM:get.role.record
```

```
recordid="string"
```

ID of record to retrieve.

<code>role="string"</code>	Reference Key of Role to retrieve.
<code>id="non-scriptable string"</code>	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. If nesting role-record tags, make sure all ids are unique

`></IM:get.role.record >`

get.schema.data

Description:

Retrieves a Schema Record with all its schema attributes. If a parent node is passed in it return the children of that node. If no node is passed in it assumes the root schema attribute.

`<IM:get.schema.data`

<code>dataset*="string"</code>	A unique identifier for the data set, this identifier is used by the iterator tag to access records that are retrieved.
<code>type*="string"</code>	This is the schema type. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CHANNEL (Regular channel schema) • META (channel meta schema) • USER • REPOSITORY
<code>node="string"</code>	The parent node xpath. If not present this tag will assume that the parent node is the root.
<code>referencekey="string"</code>	This value is necessary only if the schema is of type CHANNEL or META and it should be the reference key of the channel owner of the schema.

`></IM:get.schema.data >`

get.schema.item

Description:

Tag that retrieves the current repetition item of type schema attribute

`<IM:get.schema.item`

<code>id="non-scriptable string"</code>	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is 'attributerecord'. If nesting tags, make sure all ids are unique.
---	---

`></IM:get.schema.item >`

get.schema.item.attribute

Description:

Returns the schema item attribute value for the passed in key

```
<IM:get.schema.item.attribute
```

<code>id="string"</code>	ID for this record.
<code>attribute="string"</code>	Attribute that you are interested in. Allowed values are: XPATH, NAME, REFERENCEKEY, TYPE, TEXTHEIGHT, TEXTWIDTH
<code>processbody="true" or "false"</code>	set to 'true' if you create a body for this tag

```
></IM:get.schema.item.attribute >
```

get.schema.item.attribute.value

Description:

Returns the schema item attribute value for the passed in key

```
<IM:get.schema.item.attribute.value
```

<code>id="string"</code>	ID for this record.
<code>attribute="string"</code>	Attribute that you are interested in. Allowed values are: XPATH, NAME, REFERENCEKEY, TYPE, TEXTHEIGHT, TEXTWIDTH

```
></IM:get.schema.item.attribute.value >
```

get.search.attribute

Description:

Displays properties inside the returned IQXML. Either property or propertypath can be used, but not both. Note that if no user is logged in, this tag will come back with no data.

Format

```
<IM:get.search.attribute
```

<code>attribute="string"</code>	Case sensitive xpath of iqxml to return
<code>id="string"</code>	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is 'searchattribute'. If nesting channel-attribute tags, make sure all IDs are unique
<code>processbody="true false"</code>	Set to 'true' if you create a body for this tag

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```

<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <IM:get.search.attribute id='att' attribute='/message/params/
param[@name="charset"] '>
</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

get.search.data

Description:

Tag that searches the repository for the passed in attribute. This tag performs a either a full text search or an attribute level search.

Format:

```
<IM:get.search.data
```

```
channels="string"
```

If used as a full text search this attribute is a delimited (+) list of Content Channels (using reference key) to include in the full text search (i.e., NEWS+EVENTS). If used as an attribute level search this attribute should only contain one channel reference key (i.e., NEWS).

```
categories="string"
```

delimited (+) list of Content Categories (using reference key) to include in the full text search (i.e., CAT1+CAT2).

```
matchallcategories="true"
or "false"
```

Used in conjunction with 'categories' attribute. Set to true to 'and' the categories together in the search, and false to 'or' the categories.

```
matchallterms="true" or
"false"
```

FULL TEXT SEARCH: If this attribute is set to true, the search will AND all the words searched. If it is set to false, this tag will OR the words searched. The default value is true. ATTRIBUTE LEVEL SEARCH: If this attribute is set to true, it will AND all the search attributes. If it is set to false, this tag will OR the search attributes. The default value is true.

```
isattributelevel="true" or
"false"
```

Set to true if you would like to perform an attribute level search. Set to false to perform a full text search. The default value is false

```
views="string"
```

delimited (+) list of Views (using reference key) to include in the full text search (i.e., VIEW1+VIEW2).

```
maxrecords="integer"
```

Max amount of records returned by this search. Default is set to 200 records. A value of 0 will return all possible records

```
></IM:get.search.data >
```

get.securefilecookie

The set.securefilecookie is called after all the tokens for a page have been generated and will take the list of encrypted values and store them in at least 2 cookies on the client's browser.

An example of using the new tags inside of iterate.channel.records and get.channel.record is as follows

```
<cas:iterate.channel.records dataset="records" id="test">
  <cas:get.channel.record id="rec">
    <cas:get.channel.attribute attribute="BRANDNEW/SECFILE" processbody="true"
    id="file">

      <%if(file.exists){%>
        <a
          href="<%=rec.secureresourcepath%><%=file.value%><cas:get.securefiletoken/
          >"><%=file.value%></a>
        </cas:get.channel.attribute>
      </cas:get.channel.record>
    </cas:iterate.channel.records>
```

A secure file will need "<cas:get.securefiletoken/>" appended to the URL. The Servlet filter will need this token to match against the cookies for its authentication. It will generate the string, "?token=xxxxxxx" where xxxxxxxx is the encryption.

get.securefiletoken

Description:

Tag that generates a necessary token value to append to a secure file link. Works with the IMServletFilter feature.

The get.securefiletoken will generate a unique, encrypted token value and store the encrypted values in a request attribute for cookie writing.

Format:

```
<IM:get.securefiletoken
></IM:get.securefiletoken >
```

get.session.locale.attribute

Description:

Tag that displays the specified Locale attribute. If no attribute is specified it displays the Locale Code attribute(i.e., en_us)

Format:

```
<IM:get.session.locale.attribute
```

```
attribute="string"  Locale attribute key. Allowed values are:
                    code
                    value
                    description
                    dateformat
                    dateformatdisplay
                    timeformat
                    timeformatdisplay
                    encoding
```

```
></IM:get.session.locale.attribute >
```

Attribute Result Examples:

```
Code = en_us
Value = 1033
description = English
dateformat = %m/%d/%Y
dateformatdisplay = mm/dd/yyyy
timeformat = %I:%M %p
timeformatdisplay = hh:mm
encoding = UTF-8<BR>
```

get.session.locale.attribute.value

Description:

Tag that creates scripting variables for the active locale. These are the scripting variables created: code, value, description, dateformat, dateformatdisplay, timeformat, timeformatdisplay, and encoding.

Format:

```
<IM:get.session.locale.attribute.value
```

```
id="non-scriptable  A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by
string"             this tag. Make sure all ids are unique
```

```
></IM:get.session.locale.attribute.value >
```

Variables Examples:

```
Code = en_us
Value = 1033
description = English
dateformat = %m/%d/%Y
dateformatdisplay = mm/dd/yyyy
timeformat = %I:%M %p
```

```
timeformatdisplay = hh:mm  
encoding = UTF-8
```

get.static.resourcepath

Description:

Prints to the specified static resource path for the active domain.

Format:

```
<IM:get.static.resourcepath  
></IM:get.static.resourcepath >
```

get.static.resourcepath.value

Description:

Gets the specified static resource path for the active domain.

Format:

```
<IM:get.static.resourcepath.value  
id="string" ID for this record.  
></IM:get.static.resourcepath.value >
```

get.subscription.name

Description:

Tag that displays the name of the current subscription. This tag is intended to be a child of get.subscription.record tag.

Format:

```
<IM:get.subscription.name  
></IM:get.subscription.name >
```

get.subscription.record

Description:

Tag that gets the current subscription in the iteration.

Format:

```
<IM:get.subscription.record  
></IM:get.subscription.record >
```

get.user.attribute

Description:

Provides access to both system user attributes and custom defined user attributes. To retrieve system attributes use the "systemattribute" parameter and pass in the key for the system attribute to display. To retrieve custom attributes, use the "attribute" parameter and pass in the xpath to the attribute to retrieve. The format for the xpath is REPOSITORY_REF_KEY/ATTRIBUTE_REF_KEY.

Format:

```
<IM:get.user.attribute
```

```
attribute="string"
```

Case sensitive xpath of extended user property to return. Note that extended user properties are defined via schema in the admin tool.

```
systemattribute="string"
```

Basic user property value to return. Valid values case insensitive and are:

firstname	users first name
lastname	users last name
email	users email address
login	users login ID
localecode	users preferred locale code (i.e. 1033)
localedesc	users preferred locale description (i.e. en_US)
defaultview	users default view

```
></IM:get.user.attribute >
```

Example Usage:

```
FIRST Name: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="FIRSTNAME"/> <br>
LAST Name: <IM:get.user.attribute systemattribute="LASTNAME"/><br>
EMAIL: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="EMAIL"/><br>
GUID: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="GUID"/><br>
Preferred Locale: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="LOCALE/CODE"/><br>
EDITOR GROUP NAME: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="EDITORGROUP/NAME"/><br>
EDITOR GROUP REFKEY: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="EDITORGROUP/REFERENCEKEY"/><br>
DEFAULT VIEW REFKEY: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="DEFAULTVIEW/REFERENCEKEY"/><br>
PHONE: <IM:get.user.attribute attribute="REPOSITORY_REF_KEY/phone"/><br>
```

get.user.attribute.value

Description:

Provides the same level of functionality as the "get.user.attribute" tag. However it enables the value to be passed back through a scripting variable. In some cases this is needed to use the value programmatically.

Format:

```
<IM:get.user.attribute.value
```

```
attribute="string"
```

Case sensitive xpath of extended user property to return. Note that extended user properties are defined via schema in the admin tool.

```
systemattribute="string"
```

Basic user property value to return. Valid values case insensitive and are:

firstname users first name

lastname users last name

email users email address

login users login ID

localecode users preferred locale code (i.e. 1033)

localedesc users preferred locale description (i.e. en_US)

```
id="non-scriptable  
string"
```

A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is 'attribute'. If nesting channel-attribute tags, make sure all ids are unique

```
></IM:get.user.attribute.value >
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:get.user.attribute.value attribute="REPOSITORY_REF_KEY/phone"  
id="userPhone">  
Phone = <%=userPhone.value%>  
</IM:get.user.attribute.value>
```

get.user.data

Description:

Retrieves a list of users using the DefaultViews and EditorGroups as query parameters.

Format:

```
<IM:get.user.data
```

```
dataset*="string"
```

A unique identifier for the data set, this identifier is used by the iterate.user.records tag to access records that are retrieved.

```
defaultviews="string"
```

List of views delimited by a + sign that the ad-hoc query will search on. This means that it will return user records that have assigned as their default views the passed in views.

<code>where="string"</code>	Sql type where clause for fetching users. Allowed values are firstName, lastName, login, and email. These are case sensitive key names and the fetch is also case sensitive. EXAMPLES: <IM:get.user.data dataset="userdataset" orderby="firstname" direction="ascending" where="login like 'g*' and lastName like 'R'*" /> <IM:get.user.data dataset="userdataset" orderby="firstname" direction="ascending" where="firstName = 'John' and lastName like 'R'*" />
<code>editorgroups="string"</code>	List of editorgroups delimited by a + sign that the query will search on.
<code>orderby="string"</code>	This parameter determines which user record parameter will be used for sorting. Allowed values are: firstname, lastname, email, and login. The default behavior is lastname
<code>direction="string"</code>	The direction of the sort. Ascending or descending. The default if no value provided will be ascending.
<code>roles="string"</code>	List of roles delimited by a + sign that the query will search on.
<code>categories="string"</code>	List of categories delimited by a + sign that the query will search on.
<code>localecode="string"</code>	Locale code for the current request. Locale code is of format en_US where en=language, US=location. If not specified, it defaults to default locale of repository.

```
 />
```

Example Response:

```
<USER>
  <LOGIN><<! [CDATA [eclapton]] >>/LOGIN>
  <FIRSTNAME><<! [CDATA [Eric]] >>/FIRSTNAME>
  <LASTNAME><<! [CDATA [Clapton]] >>/LASTNAME>
  <EMAIL><<! [CDATA [gil@conviveon.com]] >>/EMAIL>
  <ACTIVE><<! [CDATA [Y]] >>/ACTIVE>
  <DEFAULTVIEW>
    <REFERENCEKEY><<! [CDATA [PROMOTERS]] >>/REFERENCEKEY>
    <NAME><<! [CDATA [Promoters]] >>/NAME>
  </DEFAULTVIEW>
  <LOCALE>
    <CODE><<! [CDATA [en_US]] >>/CODE>
    <DESCRIPTION><<! [CDATA [English]] >>/DESCRIPTION>
  </LOCALE>
  <GUID><<! [CDATA [00281939151101094a846fad007db3]] >>/GUID>
  <USERGROUP>
    <NAME><<! [CDATA [All]] >>/NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><<! [CDATA [ALL]] >>/REFERENCEKEY>
  </USERGROUP>
  <USERGROUP>
    <NAME><<! [CDATA [MANAGEMENT]] >>/NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><<! [CDATA [MANAGEMENT]] >>/REFERENCEKEY>
  </USERGROUP>
  <CATEGORY>
```

```

    <NAME><![CDATA[My Web Service]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[WEBSERVICE]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
    <NAME><![CDATA[989898]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[989898]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
    <NAME><![CDATA[GOLF]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[GOLF]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</CATEGORY>
<CATEGORY>
    <NAME><![CDATA[Instruments]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[INSTRUMENTS]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</CATEGORY>
<ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[WEBROLE1]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[WEBROLE1]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[View Work for Promoters]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[VIEW_WORK_FOR_PROMOTERS]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[View Work For Artist]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[VIEW_WORK_FOR_ARTIST]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[WEBROLE2]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[WEBROLE2]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<ROLE>
    <NAME><![CDATA[TESTWEB]]></NAME>
    <REFERENCEKEY><![CDATA[TESTWEB]]></REFERENCEKEY>
</ROLE>
<METRICS>
    <DEFAULT>
        <USERLEVEL>
            <TITLE>Expert</TITLE>
            <NUMBER>5</NUMBER>
        </USERLEVEL>
        <DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>0</DOCUMENTACCESSCOUNT>
        <DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>3</DOCUMENTSAUTHORED>
        <DOCUMENTSOWNED>0</DOCUMENTSOWNED>
        <DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>0</DOCUMENTREUSECOUNT>
        <DOCUMENTVALUE>0</DOCUMENTVALUE>
    </DEFAULT>
</METRICS>
<NOTIFYASSIGNED>Y</NOTIFYASSIGNED>
<NOTIFYPERFORM>Y</NOTIFYPERFORM>
<EXTENDED>

```

```

<GILTEST>
<ADDRESS><![CDATA[XXX SAVING FROM CLIENT XXX]]></ADDRESS>
<ZIP/>
<PHONE/>
<CITY/>
<STATE/>
<HTMLDOC/>
<PICTURE/>
    <INSTRUMENTS>
        <NAME/>
    </INSTRUMENTS>
    <CURRENT/>
    <UID><![CDATA[UID115]]></UID>
</GILTEST>

</EXTENDED>
</USER>

```

get.user.has.role

Description:

Checks if the specified user has the specified role. You can specify the user by userid, login. If you don't specify a user attribute, and this tag is inside a get.user.record, it will be applied to the user object of the get.user.record. If it is not inside a get.user.record, it will be applied to the logged in user. You can specify the role by roleid, role reference key, or if this tag is inside a get.role.record, it will be applied to the role object of the get.role.record.

Format:

```
<IM:get.user.has.role
```

roleid="non-scriptable string"	The role id of the security role to be checked.
role="non-scriptable string"	The role referencekey of the security role to be checked.
userid="non-scriptable string"	The user id of the user to be checked.
login="non-scriptable string"	The login of the user to be checked.
negate="non-scriptable string"	Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true" it will show the contents of this tag if the value is not present. The default behavior of this attribute is to be false.

```
></IM:get.user.has.role >
```

get.user.record

Description:

Tag that gets a user record either from iterate.user.records iteration, from a passed record ID, or a passed in login name.

Format:

```
<IM:get.user.record
```

recordid="string"	ID of record to retrieve.
login="string"	Login name of user record to retrieve.
id="non-scriptable string"	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id. If nesting user-record tags, make sure all ids are unique

```
></IM:get.user.record >
```

get.views

Description:

Get a list of all compartments for the current domain.

Format:

```
<IM:get.views
```

dataset*="string"	Name of the data set that contains the department list information
startview="string"	Reference key of the site to start on

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:get.departments dataset="departments"/>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

get.view.template

Description:

Returns the template for the passed in view, if no view is passed in it returns the template for the domain.

Format:

```
<IM:get.view.template
```

```
view*="string" The reference key of the desired view.
```

```
></IM:get.view.template >
```

get.view.template.value

Description:

Returns the template for the passed in view, if no view is passed in it returns the template for the domain.

Format:

```
<IM:get.view.template.value
```

```
view*="string" The reference key of the desired view.
```

```
id*="string" ID for this record.
```

```
></IM:get.view.template.value >
```

get.xpath.attribute

Description:

Tag that returns the value stored in a XML Document for the passed in xpath. The xml document is retrieved from the parent tag if and only if the parent tag supports this functionality. Scripting Variables: value = the actual value found; exists = boolean to determine if the attribute exists or not.

Format:

```
<IM:get.xpath.attribute
```

```
attribute*="string" Case sensitive xpath to attribute in parent tag to return.
```

```
id="non-scriptable string" A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is 'attribute'. If nesting channel-attribute tags, make sure all ids are unique
```

```
processbody="true" or "false" set to 'true' if you create a body for this tag
```

```
></IM:get.xpath.attribute >
```

get.xpath.attribute.value

Description:

Tag that returns the value stored in a XML Document for the passed in xpath. The xml document is retrieved from the parent tag if and only if the parent tag supports this functionality. Scripting Variables: value = the actual value found; exists = boolean to determine if the attribute exists or not.

Format:

```
<IM:get.xpath.attribute.value
```

attribute*="string"	Case sensitive xpath to attribute in parent tag to return.
id="non-scriptable string"	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is 'attribute'. If nesting channel-attribute tags, make sure all IDs are unique

```
></IM:get.xpath.attribute.value >
```

get.wizardfield.record

Description:

Tag that receives the current WizardFieldObject object from inside the iterate.wizardform.fields tag.

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.

Format:

```
<IM:get.wizardfield.record
```

id="string" (Required)	The unique id representing the WizardFieldObject
---------------------------	--

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <IM:iterate.wizardform.fields>
  <br>
  <IM:get.wizardfield.record id="wizf">
  <% if (wizf.type.equals("select")) { %>
  <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="dropdown"/>
  <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("checkbox")) { %>
  <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="checkbox"/>
  <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("text")) { %>
```

```

        <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="letext"/>
    <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("radio")) { %>
        <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="amfm"/>
    <% } else { %>
        <br><b><%=wizf.text%></b> <br>
    <% } %>
    </IM:get.wizardfield.record>

</IM:iterate.wizardform.fields>

</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

WizardFieldObject:

```

public String type = null;
public boolean selected = false;
public String groupid = null;
public String itemid = null;
public String value = null;
public String text = null;
public String groupdesc = null;
public String itemdesc = null;
public int order = 0;
public boolean last = false;

```

Body Tags:

none

get.wizard.previous.response

Description:

Tag that receives the current PreviousResponse object from inside the iterate.wizard.previous.responses tag.

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.vkNgP6Us

Format:

```
<IM:get.wizard.previous.response
```

```
id="string"
(Required)
```

The unique id representing the PreviousResponse object

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>
```



```

</head>
<body>
... <IM:iterate.wizard.previous.responses>
<IM:get.wizard.previous.response id="wpr">

<font color=blue size="3"><%= wpr.question %></font><br>
<font color=blue size="2"><%= wpr.answer %></font> <br><br>
</IM:get.wizard.previous.response>
</IM:iterate.wizard.previous.responses>

</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

```

question
answer
stepid

```

Body Tags:

```

none

```

get.wizardfield.record

Description:

Tag that receives the current WizardFieldObject object from inside the iterate.wizardform.fields tag.

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.

Format:

```

<IM:get.wizardfield.record
  id="string"           The unique id representing the WizardFieldObject
  (Required)

```

```

/>

```

Example Usage:

```

<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <IM:iterate.wizardform.fields>
  <br>
  <IM:get.wizardfield.record id="wizf">
    <% if (wizf.type.equals("select")) { %>

```

```

        <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="dropdown"/>
    <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("checkbox")) { %>
        <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="chekbx"/>
    <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("text")) { %>
        <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="letext"/>
    <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("radio")) { %>
        <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="amfm"/>
    <% } else { %>
        <br><b><%=wizf.text%></b> <br>
    <% } %>
    </IM:get.wizardfield.record>

</IM:iterate.wizardform.fields>

</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

WizardFieldObject:

```

public String type = null;
public boolean selected = false;
public String groupid = null;
public String itemid = null;
public String value = null;
public String text = null;
public String groupdesc = null;
public String itemdesc = null;
public int order = 0;
public boolean last = false;

```

Body Tags:

none

[index.next](#)

Description:

Create HTML hyperlink to the next batch of records from an `iterate.channel.records` tag.

Format:

```

<IM:index.next
  ifnull="string"

></IM:index.next >

```

Example Usage:

```

<table width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="news" maxpageitems="10"
maxindexpages="20">

```

```

<IM:get.channel.record id="newsrec">
<tr>
<td align="left">
<a
href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=newsrec.recordid%>"><IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="news/title"/></a>
</td>
</tr>
</IM:get.channel.record>
<IM:iterate.index>
<tr>
<td>
<br>
Result Pages:
<IM:index.prev>
&nbsp;<a href="<%= pageUrl %>">[<< Prev]</a>
</IM:index.prev>
<IM:index.pages>
<% if (pageNumber.intValue() < 10) { %>&nbsp;<%= %> } %>
<% if (pageNumber == iteratorpagenumber) { %>
<b><%= pageNumber %></b>
<% } else { %>
<a href="<%= pageUrl %>"><%= pageNumber %></a>
<%= %>
</IM:index.pages>
<IM:index.next>
&nbsp;<a href="<%= pageUrl %>">[Next >>]</a>
</IM:index.next>
<br>
</td>
</tr>
</IM:iterate.index>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>
</table>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

index.pages

Description:

Create HTML hyperlink to each batch page of records from an `iterate.channel.records` tag.

Format:

```

<IM:index.pages
></IM:index.pages >

```

Example Usage:

```

<table width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="news" maxpageitems="10"
maxindexpages="20">
<IM:get.channel.record id="newsrec">
<tr>
<td align="left">
<a
href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=newsrec.recordid%>"><IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="news/title"/></a>
</td>
</tr>
</IM:get.channel.record>
<IM:iterate.index>
<tr>
<td>
<br>
Result Pages:
<IM:index.prev>
<%=pageUrl %> [ << Prev ] </a>
</IM:index.prev>
<IM:index.pages>
<% if (pageNumber.intValue() < 10) { %>&nbsp;<%= %> } %>
<% if (pageNumber == iteratorpagenumber) { %>
<b><%= pageNumber %></b>
<% } else { %>
<a href="<%= pageUrl %>"><%= pageNumber %></a>
<%= %>
</IM:index.pages>
<IM:index.next>
<%=pageUrl %> [ Next >> ] </a>
</IM:index.next>
<br>
</td>
</tr>
</IM:iterate.index>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>
</table>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

index.prev

Description:

Create HTML hyperlink to page with previous batch of records from an iterate.channel.records tag.

Format:

```
<IM:index.prev
```

```
  ifnull="string"
```

```
></IM:index.prev >
```

Example Usage:

```

<table width="100%" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0">
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="news" maxpageitems="10"
maxindexpages="20">
<IM:get.channel.record id="newsrec">
<tr>
<td align="left">
<a
href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=newsrec.recordid%>"><IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="news/title"/></a>
</td>
</tr>
</IM:get.channel.record>
<IM:iterate.index>
<tr>
<td>
<br>
Result Pages:
<IM:index.prev>
&nbsp;<a href="<%= pageUrl %>">[<< Prev]</a>
</IM:index.prev>
<IM:index.pages>
<% if (pageNumber.intValue() < 10) { %>&nbsp;<%= % } %>
<% if (pageNumber == iteratorpagenumber) { %>
<b><%= pageNumber %></b>
<% } else { %>
<a href="<%= pageUrl %>"><%= pageNumber %></a>
<%= %>
</IM:index.pages>

<IM:index.next>
&nbsp;<a href="<%= pageUrl %>">[Next >>]</a>
</IM:index.next>
<br>
</td>
</tr>
</IM:iterate.index>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>
</table>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.channel.contribution

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for an attribute of an existing content channel.

Format:

```
<IM:input.channel.contribution
```

attribute*="string"	Path to custom user attribute. To contribute display start and end dates, or event start and end dates, you must be specified one of the following keywords and a date mask DISPLAYSTARTDATE, DISPLAYENDDATE, EVENTSTARTDATE, EVENTENDDATE.
mask="string"	Date mask for Content Dates.
size="string"	Size of the input field.
maxlength="string"	Maximum length of the input field.
value="string"	Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the value, the value will default to the information in the database.
css="string"	CSS Class to be used for the input field
cols="string"	If this input is a text area, this attribute defines how many columns it will have
rows="string"	If this input is a text area, this attribute defines how many rows it will have

```
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.channel.contribution channel="news"
departments="department1+department2" success="thankyou" error="errorpage">
Title:
<IM:input.channel.contribution attribute="/news/title"/>
Body
<IM:input.channel.contribution attribute="/news/body"/>
</IM:channel.contribute.form>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Body Tags:

"input.channel.contribution" on page 173

input.dataform.answer

Description:

This tag creates an HTML input element that matches an answer type with pre-defined answers.

Format:

```
<IM:input.dataform.answer
css="string"          | CSS Class to be used for the input field
></IM:input.dataform.answer >
```

Example Usage for Displaying the Form

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Results

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.SurveyAnswerInputTag

input.message.author

Description:

Creates an HTML INPUT element for a message author.

Format:

```

<IM:input.message.author
  size="string"           Size of the input field.
  maxlength="string"     Maximum length of the input field.
  value*="string"        Initial value of the input field.

/>

```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```

<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/>
<IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/>
<IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page -->
<a href="index?page=msgreply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>

```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```

<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous page -->
<%= String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage" error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.message.text

Description:

Creates an HTML INPUT element for a message body text.

Format:

```
<IM:input.message.text
  size="string"           Size of the input field.
  maxlength="string"     Maximum length of the input field.
  value*="string"        Initial value of the input field.
/>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/>
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/>
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=messagereply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage" error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.message.title

Description:

Creates an HTML INPUT element for a message title.

Format:

```
<IM:input.message.title
  size="string"      Size of the input field.
  maxlength="string" Maximum length of the input field.
  value*="string"    Initial value of the input field.
```

```
</>
```

Example Usage for Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/
><IM:get.message.text/> <br>
<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page
-->
<a href="index?page=msgreply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous
page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage" error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
```

```
</IM:form.message>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.recommendation.contribution

```
<IM:input.recommendation.contribution
```

<code>attribute*="string"</code>	Attribute to contribute. Valid values are: title -- Recommendation Title text -- Recommendation text case number -- Case Num channel -- Content Channel for recommendation categories -- Categories associated with recommendation priority -- priority for recommendation
<code>size="string"</code>	Size of the input field.
<code>maxlength="string"</code>	Maximum length of the input field.
<code>value="string"</code>	Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the value, the value will supplied by the information in the database.
<code>css="string"</code>	CSS Class to be used for the input field
<code>cols="string"</code>	If this input is a text area, this attribute defines how many columns it will have
<code>rows="string"</code>	If this input is a text area, this attribute defines how many rows it will have

```
/>
```

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a content recommendation attribute

input.search.attribute

Description:

Creates an HTML INPUT submit element for performing attribute searches on a content channel.

Format:

```
<IM:input.search.attribute
```

```
attribute*="string"
```

```
/>
```

Example Usage for Capturing Search Text:

```

<IM:form.search.attribute channel="directory" matchtype="ALL"
success="searchresults" error="errorpage">
First Name:<br>
<IM:input.search.attribute attribute="directory\first_name"/>
<br>
Last Name:<br>
<IM:input.search.attribute attribute="directory\last_name"/>
<br>
<input type="submit"/>
</IM:form.search.attribute>

```

Example Usage Displaying Search Results:

```

<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="searchresults" maxpageitems="2">
<IM:get.channel.record id="currentrecord">
<b>Channel:&nbsp;<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="TYPE" /></b><br>
<a
href="index?page=detail&guid=<%=currentrecord.recordid%>"><IM:get.channel.at
tribute attribute="TITLE" /></a><br>
</IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.search.fulltext

Description:

Creates an HTML INPUT element for capturing the full text search text.

Format:

```

<IM:input.search.fulltext
size="string"
maxlength="string"
value="string"

/>

```

Example Usage for Capturing Search Text:

```
<IM:form.search.fulltext channels="news+events+press" success="searchresults"
error="errorpage">
Search String: <br>
<IM:input.search.fulltext/>
<br>
<input type="submit"/>
</IM:form.search.fulltext>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Search Results:

```
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="searchresults" maxpageitems="2">
<IM:get.channel.record id="currentrecord">
<b>Channel:&nbsp;<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="TYPE" /></b><br>
<a
href="index?page=detail&guid=<%=currentrecord.recordid%>"><IM:get.channel.at
tribute attribute="TITLE" /></a><br>
</IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.subscription

Description:

Tag that display a checkbox for the current subscription in the repetition.

Format:

```
<IM:input.subscription
```

```
css="string"
```

CSS Class to be used for the input field

```
showtext="true" or
"false"
```

If evaluates to true, the text of the current subscription will be displayed next to the checkbox. Otherwise only the checkbox will be displayed. In this case please use the `get.subscription.name` tag to get the subscription name. If this argument is omitted, the default value is set to true.

```
checked="true" or
"false"
```

If evaluates to true, all the checkboxes in the repetition will be pre-checked.

```
></IM:input.subscription >
```

input.subscription.email

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for an email address to be search for. Typically used for searching email address in the subscribe/unsubscribe process.

Format:

```
<IM:input.subscription.email  
  size="string"      Size of the input field.  
  maxlength="string" Maximum length of the input field.  
  css="string"       CSS Class to be used for the input field  
  
>
```

input.user.attribute

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a custom user attribute.

Format:

```
<IM:input.user.attribute  
  attribute*="string" Path to custom user attribute.  
  size="string"      Size of the input field.  
  maxlength="string" Maximum length of the input field.  
  value*="string"    Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the  
                    value, the value will default to the information in the data-  
                    base.  
  css="string"       CSS Class to be used for the input field  
  cols="string"      If this input is a text area, this attribute defines how many col-  
                    umns it will have  
  rows="string"      If this input is a text area, this attribute defines how many  
                    rows it will have  
  
>
```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>

<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.email

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a users email address.

Format:

```

<IM:input.user.email
size="string"           Size of the input field.
maxlength="string"     Maximum length of the input field.
value*="string"        Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the
                        value, the value will default to the information in the data-
                        base.
css="string"           CSS Class to be used for the input field

/>

```


Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.email.error

Description:

Displays email errors message from Action requests when user enters incorrect email address.

Format:

```

<IM:input.user.email.error
/>

```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>

```

```

Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.firstname

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a users fist name.

Format:

```
<IM:input.user.firstname
```

size="string"	Size of the input field.
maxlength="string"	Maximum length of the input field.
value*="string"	Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the value, the value will default to the information in the data-base.
css="string"	CSS Class to be used for the input field

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.firstname.error

Description:

Displays errors message from action requests when no fist name is entered.

Format:

```
<IM:input.user.firstname.error  
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">  
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>  
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>  
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>  
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>  
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>  
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>  
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>  
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>  
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>  
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>  
Phone Number:<br>  
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>  
Zip Code<br>  
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>  
<br>  
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>  
</IM:form.user.attributes>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.id

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a user id.

Format:

```

<IM:input.user.id
  size="string"           Size of the input field.
  maxlength="string"     Maximum length of the input field.
  value*="string"        Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the value,
                        the value will default to the information in the database.
  css="string"           CSS Class to be used for the input field

/>

```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.id.error

Description:

Displays errors message from action requests when no user ID is entered.

Format:

```

<IM:input.user.id.error
/>

```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.lastname

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a user last name.

Format:

```
<IM:input.user.lastname
```

<code>size="string"</code>	Size of the input field.
<code>maxlength="string"</code>	Maximum length of the input field.
<code>value*="string"</code>	Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the value, the value will default to the information in the database.
<code>css="string"</code>	CSS Class to be used for the input field

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.lastname.error

Description:

Displays errors message from action requests when no last name is entered.

Format:

```

<IM:input.user.lastname.error
/>

```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>

```

```

<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.password

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for a user password.

Format:

```
<IM:input.user.password
```

<code>size="string"</code>	Size of the input field.
<code>maxlength="string"</code>	Maximum length of the input field.
<code>value*="string"</code>	Initial value of the input field. a default password will NEVER be supplied by the database
<code>css="string"</code>	CSS Class to be used for the input field

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```

<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.user.password.error

Description:

Displays errors message from action requests when no password is entered.

Format:

```
<IM:input.user.password.error
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:form.user.attributes success="successpage" error="errorpage">
User ID: <IM:input.user.id.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.id value="" system size="20"/><br>
Password: <IM:input.user.password .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.password value="" size="20"/><br>
First Name: <IM:input.user.firstname .error/><br>
<IM:input.firstname value="" size="30"/><br>
Last Name: <IM:input.user.lastname .error/><br>
<IM:input.user.lastname value="" size="30"/><br>
Email Address: <IM:input.user.email.error/><br>
<IM:input.user.email value="" size="30"/><br>
Phone Number:<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/phone" value="" size="10"/><br>
Zip Code<br>
<IM:input.user.attribute attribute="demo/zipcode" value="" size="5"/><br>
<br>
<IM:input.submit value="Save Changes"/>
</IM:form.user.attributes>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

input.wizardfield.record

Description:

Tag that provides the input html representing the current WizardFieldObject

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.

Format:

```
<IM:input.wizardfield.record
```

```
css="string" The unique id representing the WizardFieldObject
```

```
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
```

```
<head>
```

```
</head>
```

```
<body>
```

```
... <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="dropdown"/> ....
```

```
</body>
```

```
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

is.admin

Description:

Checks if the logged in user (if any) is an admin user. If it is, it displays the contents inside this tag, and if the user is not an admin user, it doesn't display the contents.

Format:

```
<IM:is.admin
```

```
negate="non-script-able string"
```

Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true" it will show the contents of this tag if the user is not an admin user. The default behavior of this attribute is to be false.

```
></IM:is.admin >
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:is.admin>
```

HTML for admin users. In example: a link for the admin application

```
<a href="http://www.someadminurl.com?<IM:logincredentials/>">Go To Admin</a>
```

```
</IM:is.admin>
```

```
<IM:is.admin negate="true">
```

```
HTML for non admin users
</IM:is.admin>
```

is.inquirasearch.enabled

Description:

Checks if InQuira Search has been configured and is enabled.

Format:

```
<IM:is.inquirasearch.enabled
```

```
negate="string"
```

Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true", it will show the contents of this tag if Search is enabled. The default behavior of this attribute is false.

```
></IM:is.inquirasearch.enabled >
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

is.loggedin

Description:

Checks if there is a logged in user in the session. If there is one, it displays the contents inside this tag, and if there is no user logged in it doesn't display the contents.

Format:

```
<IM:is.loggedin
```

```
negate="non-script-
able string"
```

Reverses the conditional of this tag. If it evaluates to "true" it will show the contents of this tag if the user is not logged in. The default behavior of this attribute is to be false.

```
></IM:is.loggedin >
```

Example Usage:

```
<IM:is.loggedin>
HTML for logged in users
</IM:is.loggedin>
<IM:is.loggedin negate="true">
```

iterate.channel.child.records

Description:

Iterates over content records associated with the current records.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.channel.child.records
```

<code>url="string"</code>	The url of the page we are currently viewing. DO NOT use, for internal application use only
<code>maxpageitems="integer"</code>	Used by the paging mechanism, this defines the maximum items to display (iterate over) per page.
<code>maxindexpages="integer"</code>	Used by the paging mechanism, this defines the maximum number of pages to display.
<code>isoffset="string"</code>	The offset of the page we are currently viewing. DO NOT use, for internal application use only.

```
></IM:iterate.channel.child.records >
```

Example Usage:

```
<!-- Get passed in record id form URL-->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>

<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record recordid="<%=rec%>">
<!-- Display current record title and body attribute for current record -->
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE"><br>
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\BODY"><br>
Related Content:<br>
<!-- Iterate channel child record -->
<IM:iterate.channel.child.records id="relatedrecords">
<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record id="relatedrecord">
<!-- Display title attribute for current record -->
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE">
<!-- Provide hyperlink to same detail page for the related record -->

<a href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=relatedrecord.recordid%>>Read more</a><br>
</IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.child.records>
</IM:get.channel.record>
```

Scripting Variables:

{id}.faqsmaxitems	used internally for page batching
{id}.faqspagenunder	used internally for page batching
{id}.faqsoffset	used internally for page batching

Body Tags:

"get.channel.record" on page 97

"get.channel.attribute" on page 87

iterate.channel.parent.records

Description:

Iterates over content records that associated the current record.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.channel.parent.records
```

url="string"	The url of the page we are currently viewing. DO NOT use, for internal use only
maxpageitems="integer"	Used by the paging mechanism, this defines the maximum items to display (iterate over) per page.
maxindexpages="integer"	Used by the paging mechanism, this defines the maximum number of pages to display.
isoffset="string"	The offset of the page we are currently viewing. DO NOT use, for internal use only.

```
></IM:iterate.channel.parent.records >
```

Example Usage:

```
<!-- Get passed in record id form URL-->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>

<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record recordid="<%=rec%>">
<!-- Display current record title and body attribute for current record -->
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE"><br>
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\BODY"><br>
Parent Content Records:<br>
<!-- Iterate channel child record -->
<IM:iterate.channel.parent.records id="parentrecords">
<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record id="parentrecord">
<!-- Display title attribute for current record -->
```

```

<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE">
<!-- Provide hyperlink to same detail page for the related record -->

<a href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=parentrecord.recordid%>>Read more</a><br>
</IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.parent.records>
</IM:get.channel.record>

```

Scripting Variables:

{id}.faqsmaxitems	used internally for page batching
{id}.faqspagenunder	used internally for page batching
{id}.faqsoffset	used internally for page batching

Body Tags:

"get.channel.record" on page 97

"get.channel.attribute" on page 87

iterate.channel.records

Description:

Iterate through all content records in a dataset.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.channel.records
```

dataset="string"	the name of the dataset to iterate through.
id="string" (Non-scriptable string)	a desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. The default value is <code>iterator</code> . Note: Ensure that all ids within nested channel-iterator tags are unique.
node="string"	a path to the desired node(s).
url="string"	the URL of the currently active page in the web application. Important! Do Not Use; this parameter is reserved for internal use.
maxPageItems="integer"	the maximum number of items per page to display (iterate through). This parameter is used by the paging mechanism.
maxindexpages="integer"	the maximum number of pages to display. This parameter is used by the paging mechanism.
isoffset="string"	The offset of the currently active page in the web application. Important! Do Not Use; this parameter is reserved for internal use.

```
></IM:iterate.channel.records >
```

Example Usage:

```

<!--Get channel data records using query-->
<IM:get.channel.data query="topnews" dataset="mynews">
<!-- Iterate channel record -->
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="mynews">
<!--Get handle to current record-->
<IM:get.channel.record id="news">
<!-- Display title attribute for current record -->
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS\TITLE">
<!-- Provide hyperlink to detail page for current record -->
<a href="index?page=detail&rec=<%=news.recordid%>>Read more</a><br>
</IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>

```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

requires a parent tag that creates a dataset

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.ChannelliteratorTag

iterate.dataform.answer

Description:

This tag iterates through the answer records associated with a data form question.

Format:

```

<IM:iterate.dataform.answer
></IM:iterate.dataform.answer >

```

Example Usage for Displaying the Form:

```

<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>

```

Example Usage for Displaying Results

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
{id}.faqsmaxitems	page	Used internally for page batching.
{id}.faqspagenuber	page	Used internally for page batching.
{id}.faqsoffset	page	Used internally for page batching.

Body Tags:

"get.dataform.answer.record" on page 111

"get.dataform.answer" on page 110

"input.dataform.answer" on page 173

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.SurveyAnswerIteratorTag

iterate.dataform.question

Description:

This tag iterates over the question records in a data form. You can use this tag to dynamically build a form.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.dataform.question
></IM:iterate.dataform.question >
```

Attributes:

None

Example Usage for Displaying the Form

```
<IM:form.dataform dataform="INQUIRIES" success="requestthank"
error="requestthank">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:input.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question> <br>
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.dataform>
```

Example Usage for Displaying Results:

```
<IM:get.dataform.results name="nameofform" individual="false"
aggregate="false">
<IM:iterate.dataform.question>
<IM:get.dataform.question.record>
<b><IM:get.dataform.question/></b><br>
<IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
<IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
<IM:get.dataform.answer/><br>
</IM:get.dataform.answer.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.answer>
</IM:get.dataform.question.record>
</IM:iterate.dataform.question>
</IM:get.dataform.results>
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

“get.dataform.question.record” on page 115

“get.dataform.question” on page 114

“iterate.dataform.answer” on page 197

“get.dataform.answer.record” on page 111

“get.dataform.answer” on page 110

“input.dataform.answer” on page 173

TagClass:

com.inquire.client.tags.SurveyQuestionIteratorTag

iterate.dataset

Description:

This is a generic tag that iterates over a list of records returned in the specified data set.

Format:

```

<IM:iterate.dataset
  dataset="string"
  (Required)
  id="string"
  (Non-scriptable string)
></IM:iterate.dataset >

```

dataset="string" (Required)	specifies the data set containing the record.
id="string" (Non-scriptable string)	specifies a prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. Each ID must be unique. There is no default ID.

Scripting Variables:

Name	Scope	Description
index	page	Returns the current index of the iteration.
count	page	Returns the total number of objects provided by the data set.

Required Parent Tags:

requires get.content.data or another tag to generate the data set

iterate.index

Description:

Format:

```

<IM:iterate.index
></IM:iterate.index >

```

Description:

Iterate over message records passed in with the data set.

Format:

```

<IM:iterate.message.records
  url="string"
  maxpageitems="integer"

```

url="string"	The url of the page we are currently viewing. DO NOT use. For internal application use only
maxpageitems="integer"	Used by the paging mechanism, this defines the maximum items to display (iterate over) per page.

<code>maxindexpages="integer"</code>	Used by the paging mechanism, this defines the maximum number of pages to display.
<code>isOffset="string"</code>	The offset of the page we are currently viewing. DO NOT use. For internal application use only.
<code>talkbackdepth="integer"</code>	the depth of talkback to retrieve
<code>contentid=</code>	guid of talkback record to iterate over

```
></IM:iterate.message.records >
```

Displaying All Messages:

```
<!-- get message data -->
<IM:get.message.data dataset="data" topic="hammers"/>
<!-- iterate through messages in discussion records -->
<IM:iterate.message.records dataset="data">
<!-- get handle to individual record -->
<IM:get.message.record>
<!-- space message to show hierarchy and display message title and text-->
" align="left"/>
<IM:get.message.title/> <br>
" align="left"/>
<IM:get.message.text/> <br>

<!-- display a reply link that passes the message record id to the reply page -->
<a href="index?page=msgreply&rec=<%=message.recordid%>">Reply</a> <br>
</IM:get.message.record>
</IM:iterate.message.records>
```

Example Usage for Replying to a Message:

```
<!-- declare page variable and load recordid parameter off url from previous page -->
<% String rec = request.getParameter("rec");%>
<!-- create HTML form for input fields -->
<IM:form.message parentid="<%=rec%>" success="successpage" error="errorpage">
<!-- display input fields for title and text -->
Title<br>
<input.message.title><br>
Text<br>
<input.message.text><br>
<!-- display submit button -->
<input type="submit" value="Submit">
</IM:form.message>
```

Body Tags:

“get.message.record” on page 139

“get.message.title” on page 142

“get.message.text” on page 141

"form.message" on page 73

"input.message.title" on page 177

"input.message.text" on page 176

iterate.metadata.records

Description:

This tag iterates over a dataset of metadata records.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.metadata.records
```

<code>dataset*="string"</code>	this is a unique identifier for the data set used by the <code>iterate.channel.records</code> and <code>get.channel.template</code> tags to access records that are retrieved.
--------------------------------	--

```
></IM:iterate.metadata.records >
```

iterate.node

Description:

Tag that iterates over a list of nodes defined in the xpath of a user.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.node
```

<code>node*="string"</code>	Xpath of node to be iterated
<code>id="non-scriptable string"</code>	A desired prefix to use for all scripting variables created by this tag. There is no default id.

```
></IM:iterate.node >
```

iterate.search.portlets

Description:

Iterate over the list of the portlets.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.search.portlets
```

<code>order="string"</code>	The unique id representing PreviousResponses up to the wizard step id passed in
-----------------------------	---

`dataset="string"`
(Required)

A unique identifier for the data set which is used by `iterate.dataset` to step through all of the returned Portlets to retrieve the value passed in.

```
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>content="<iterate.search.portlets
<head>

</head>
<body>
... .. <Table border=0 align=right width=20%><tr><td>

<IM:iterate.search.portlets dataset="rsData.portlets"
order="PROMOTE+DEFINE+RELATED_TOPIC+FEEDBACK">
  <IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet id="porter">
    <% if (porter.type.equals("feedback")) { %>
      <form name="feedbackform" action="index" method=get>
        <input type=hidden name=page value="<%=myPage%>">
        <input type=hidden name=type value=feedback>
      <% } %>
      <table border=1 width=100%> <tr><th class="im-lightblue"><%= porter.name
%></th> </tr>
        <IM:iterate.dataset dataset="porter.items" id="pitems">
        <IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item id="item">
<TR><td>Answer ID = <%= item.answerid %> <% if
(porter.type.equals("feedback")) { %>
  <%= item.excerpt %><BR>
  <% if (pitems.index == 4) { %>
    <input type=submit name=type value=submit>
  </form>
  <% } %>
<% } else { %>
  <% if (item.ansType.equals("dictionary")) { %>
```

```

<a
href="index?page=<%=myPage%>&type=search&showdef=true&title=<%=item.getLinkT
ext () %>&def=<%=item.excerpt%>&answerid=<%=item.answerid%>&iqaction=<%=item.i
qaction%>"><%= item.getLinkText () %></a> <br><%= item.excerpt %>
<BR><BR>

    <% } else { %>
    <a href="<%=item.titleUrl%>"><%= item.getLinkText () %></a> <br><%=
item.excerpt %><BR><BR>
    <% } %>
<% } %>
        </td></tr>
    </IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet.item>
</IM:iterate.dataset>

</IM:get.inquirasearch.portlet>
</IM:iterate.search.portlets>

</td><tr></Table>

</body>
</html>

```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

iterate.subscription.records

Description:

Tag that is used for iterating over the list of available News Letter.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.subscription.records
```

```
view="string"
```

The reference key of the desired view.

```
dataform="string"
```

The name of the data form from which get the available sub-
scriptions.

```
></IM:iterate.subscription.records >
```

iterate.wizardform.fields

Description:

Iterate over the ProcessWizard form's WizardFieldObjects

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.wizardform.fields
/>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>
<head>

</head>
<body>
... <IM:iterate.wizardform.fields>
  <br>
  <IM:get.wizardfield.record id="wizf">
  <% if (wizf.type.equals("select")) { %>
    <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="dropdown"/>
  <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("checkbox")) { %>
    <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="chekbx"/>
  <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("text")) { %>
    <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="letext"/>
  <% } else if (wizf.type.equals("radio")) { %>
    <IM:input.wizardfield.record css="amfm"/>
  <% } else { %>
    <br><b><%=wizf.text%></b> <br>
  <% } %>
  </IM:get.wizardfield.record>

</IM:iterate.wizardform.fields>

</body>
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

iterate.wizard.previous.responses

Description:

Iterate over the list of the Process Wizard's previous responses

Important! The Process Wizard feature is deprecated and replaced by the AnswerFlow component. See the *AnswerFlow Implementation and User's Guide*, located in the Oracle Knowledge Intelligent Search User Documentation Library, for more information.

Format:

```
<IM:iterate.wizard.previous.responses
```

```
  stepid=string  
(Required)
```

The unique ID representing PreviousResponses up to the wizard step id passed in

```
>
```

Example Usage:

```
<html>  
<head>  
  
</head>  
<body>  
... <IM:iterate.wizard.previous.responses>  
<IM:get.wizard.previous.response id="wpr">  
  
<font color=blue size="3"><%= wpr.question %></font><br>  
<font color=blue size="2"><%= wpr.answer %></font> <br><br>  
</IM:get.wizard.previous.response>  
</IM:iterate.wizard.previous.responses>  
  
</body>  
</html>
```

Scripting Variables:

none

Body Tags:

none

logout

Description:

This tag invalidates the current session. To use just place this tag in the logout page.

Format:

```
<IM:logout  
></IM:logout >
```


manage.content

Description:

Returns a link to the admin tool used to manage content. It should specify if the action is EDIT, DELETE, ADD, or MANAGE . The result is a link with encrypted user credentials used for logging in the admin application. If the content ID and success and error attributes are passed, the user will be brought directly to that content record for editing.

Format:

```
<IM:manage.content
```

<code>contentid="string"</code>	If a content ID is provided with the login credentials, the user is directed directly to the associated content record for editing.
<code>category="string"</code>	If a category reference key is passed in, it will be preselected in the content edit screen and it will hide the category section.
<code>success="string"</code>	fully qualified URL to return the user to if the update was successful
<code>error="string"</code>	fully qualified URL to return the user to if an error occurs
<code>channel="string"</code>	Reference Key for ContentChannel. This parameter is required if adding content
<code>view="string"</code>	This is a view reference key. If this property is set and the action is add, then the content will be assigned to this view if the logged in user has enough permissions
<code>action*="string"</code>	EDIT - DELETE - ADD - MANAGE . Desired action to be performed. This is a required parameter that defines what action should be performed.

```
/>
```

Usage Example:

```
<a href="http://www.applicationurl.com?<IM:user.admin.link/>">Go To Admin</a>
```

node.count

Description:

Counts the number of nodes returned by an xpath.

Format:

```
<IM:node.count
```

<code>attribute*="string"</code>	Xpath to the nodes
<code>id="non-scriptable string"</code>	id of scripting variable

```
/>
```

pdf

Description:

This tag converts everything that is enclosed to a PDF document.

Format:

```
<IM:pdf
```

<code>filename="string"</code>	Name for the generated PDF file
<code>fontsize="string"</code>	Base font size for the generated PDF Document
<code>font="string"</code>	Sets the font of the document. Allowed values: Arial, Courier, Helvetica, Monospace, Sans-Serif, Serif, Symbol, Times

```
></IM:pdf >
```

save.content.attribute

Description:

This tag specifies the attribute and value to be modified on a content record using the `save.content.data` tag.

Format:

```
<IM:save.content.attribute
```

<code>attribute*="string"</code>	Attribute to be modified. To edit display start and end dates, or event start and end dates, you must specify one of the following key words and a date mask DISPLAYSTARTDATE, DISPLAYENDDATE, EVENTSTARTDATE, EVENTENDDATE.
<code>value*="string"</code>	Value to be saved
<code>mask="string"</code>	Date mask for Content Dates.

```
/>
```

Required Parent Tag:

`save.content.data`

save.content.data

Description:

This tag automatically saves content data into a content record. This tag is used in conjunction with the `save.content.attribute` tag.

Format:

```
<IM:save.content.data
```

```
contentid*="string"
```

Content id of the content to be modified.

```
publish="true" or  
"false"
```

Flag that determines if the modified content record should be published or not.

```
></IM:save.content.data >
```

save.user.attribute

Description:

This tag will save a value to the passed in attribute path. If this tag is embedded within a get.user.record tag, it will save the property to the user specified in that tag, otherwise it will save the property to the logged in user.

Format:

```
<IM:save.user.attribute
```

```
attribute*="string"
```

The path to save the value

```
value*="string"
```

The value to be saved.

```
></IM:save.user.attribute >
```

set.audit.qualifier

Description:

Tag that is used in conjunction with the get.audit.data tag to created qualifiers to fetch the audit data.

Format:

```
<IM:set.audit.qualifier
```

```
attribute*="string"
```

The attribute to create the qualifier (i.e., userlogin, userid, contentid, ipaddress, etc.).

```
operator*="string"
```

The operator to be used. Allowed values--> Relational Operators: ("=", "<>", "<", ">", "<=", ">="), String Operators: "like", "caseInsensitiveLike"

```
value*="string"
```

The value to be set. You can also append wildcards (* or ?) if the operator is like or caseInsensitiveLike. If the value is of type dateadded or datemodified, you must supply the value in one of the following formats: "03/30/2005 16:30:05" OR "03/30/2004".

```
/>
```

set.content.casenumbr

Description:

This tag assigns a case number to a content record.

```
<IM:set.content.casenumbr
```

documentid="non-scriptable string"	Set the case number for the supplied document ID
recordid="non-scriptable string"	Set the case number for the supplied record ID
casenumbr*="non-scriptable string"	The value to set the case number for the content record
casedescription*="non-scriptable string"	The value to set the case description for the content record
caseincident*="non-scriptable string"	The value to set the case incident for the content record

```
></IM:set.content.casenumbr >
```

set.search.term

Description:

Tag that is used in conjunction with the get.search.data tag. This tag sets the text to be searched.

Format:

```
<IM:set.search.term
```

attribute="string"	If performing an attribute level search, set the desired attribute here.
value="string"	The actual text to search.

```
/>
```

set.securefilecookie

Description:

Tag that generates the required client cookies. Use this tag after all calls to the get.securefiletoken tag on a page.

```
<IM:set.securefilecookie
></IM:set.securefilecookie >
```

sitemap

Description:

This tag creates a sitemap entry used to specify security and login requirements for a page.

The Sitemap provides:

- A mechanism to protect the underlying structure of your site
- A concise and user-friendly URL for bookmarking

This tag is required only for JSP pages that are not components of other pages. For example, if Home.jsp includes several other files, only Home.jsp would require this tag. The included files would not need a sitemap tag.

Format:

<code><IM:sitemap</code>	
<code> pagename="string"</code>	the name of the page that will be used in URLs by the Index servlet, for example: <code> http://www.company.com/ index?page=pagename</code>
<code> (Required, Non-scriptable string)</code>	
<code> requireslogon="true false"</code>	specifies whether the user must be logged on to view this page (true). The default is false.
<code> (Non-scriptable string)</code>	
<code> ssl="true false"</code>	specifies whether the page will use (https) a secure socket layer (SSL) (true).
<code> (Non-scriptable string)</code>	
<code> logonpage="string"</code>	the name of the page to which users will be redirected if they are not yet logged on. This name should be the name of another site map page entry.
<code> (Non-scriptable string)</code>	
<code> default="true false"</code>	specifies whether the current page is the default page that will show if there is an error finding the specified page.
<code> (Non-scriptable string)</code>	
<code> namespace="string"</code>	specifies the namespace that this page will respond to. If set, only the specific namespace (case sensitive) will contain the page.
<code> /></code>	

To display the sitemap, append `&sitemap` to your URL:

```
http://www.company.com/index?page=home&sitemap
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

`com.inquiria.client.tags.SitemapTag`

template.definition

Description:

This tag creates a template definition.

Format:

```
<IM:template.definition
  template="string" | Sitemap name for the template to use
  (Required)
></IM:template.definition >
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.TemplateInsertTag

template.get

Description:

This tag gets a template definition entry for content.

Format:

```
<IM:template.get
  name="string" | Name of template entry
  (Required)
></IM:template.get >
```

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.TemplateGetTag

template.put

Description:

This tag adds a template definition entry.

Format:

<code><IM:template.put</code>	
<code>name="string"</code>	the sitemap name that the template will use.
(Required)	
<code>direct="string"</code>	specifies whether to include the code as JSP or as part of the template.
<code>content="string"</code>	the JSP file include or HTML to use for the template.
(Required)	
<code>></IM:template.put ></code>	

Scripting Variables:

None

Required Parent Tags:

None

TagClass:

com.inquiria.client.tags.TemplatePutTag

timer

Description:

This tag is used to time blocks of JSP code and is used in conjunction with the *benchmark tag* see “benchmark” on page 65 to display the resulting statistics.

Format:

<code><IM:timer</code>	
<code>id*="string"</code>	Optional ID for the timing block on the benchmark results page.
<code>/IM:timer></code>	

Example:

```
...
<IM:timer id="test"
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="newsData" id="itNewsData">
```

```

<IM:get.content.record id="crData"> <IM:get.channel.record id="cr"
recordid="<%=crData.recordid%>">

<tr valign="top"><IM:get.channel.attribute.value
attribute="<%=Configuration.getStringForKey("channelForNews")+"/
"+Configuration.getStringForKey("attributeForImage")%>" id="image">

<%if(image.exists){%><td width="1%" valign="top"><span class="news_image"><a
href="index?page=content&id=<%= crData.docid %>"></
a></span></td>

<td valign="top"><h3><a href="index?page=content&id=<%= crData.docid %>"><%=
crData.masteridentifier %></a></h3>

<span class="small-info"><%=timeAgo(crData.displayStartDate)%><br /></span>

<IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="<%=Configuration.getStringForKey("channelForNews")+"/
"+Configuration.getStringForKey("defaultSummaryAttribute")%>"/></td><%} else
{%>

<td valign="top" colspan="2"><h3><a href="index?page=content&id=<%=
crData.docid %>"><%=timeAgo(crData.displayStartDate)%> - <%=
crData.masteridentifier %></a></h3>

<IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="<%=Configuration.getStringForKey("channelForNews")+"/
"+Configuration.getStringForKey("defaultSummaryAttribute")%>"/></td><%}%>

</IM:get.channel.attribute.value>

</tr>

</IM:get.channel.record></IM:get.content.record></IM:iterate.dataset>
<IM:iterate.dataset dataset="newsData" id="itNewsData">
<IM:get.content.record id="crData"> <IM:get.channel.record id="cr"
recordid="<%=crData.recordid%>">

<tr valign="top"><IM:get.channel.attribute.value
attribute="<%=Configuration.getStringForKey("channelForNews")+"/
"+Configuration.getStringForKey("attributeForImage")%>" id="image">

<%if(image.exists){%><td width="1%" valign="top"><span class="news_image"><a
href="index?page=content&id=<%= crData.docid %>"></
a></span></td>

<td valign="top"><h3><a href="index?page=content&id=<%= crData.docid %>"><%=
crData.masteridentifier %></a></h3>

```



```

<span class="small-info"><%=timeAgo(crData.displayStartDate)%><br /></span>

<IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="<%=Configuration.getStringForKey("channelForNews")+"/
"+Configuration.getStringForKey("defaultSummaryAttribute")%>" /></td><%=
} else
{ %>

<td valign="top" colspan="2"><h3><a href="index?page=content&id=<%=
crData.docid %>"><%=timeAgo(crData.displayStartDate)%> - <%=
crData.masteridentifier %></a></h3>

<IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="<%=Configuration.getStringForKey("channelForNews")+"/
"+Configuration.getStringForKey("defaultSummaryAttribute")%>" /></td><%=
}%>

</IM:get.channel.attribute.value>

</tr>

</IM:get.channel.record></IM:get.content.record></IM:iterate.dataset>
</IM:timer>
<IM:benchmark/>
...

```

update.content.metric

Description:

This tag automatically updates a specified metric for a content record in increments of 1. The initial metric is set to 0, and the initial event is counted as 1. You can specify a custom metric to increment by specifying its reference key; the default metric is the number of views.

Format:

```

<IM:update.content.metric
recordid*="string"      Record id of the content to be updated.
metric="string"        Reference key of the custom metric to be used.

></IM:update.content.metric >

```

user.admin.link

Description:

Returns the credentials for the logged in user encrypted. These credentials are used for login in the admin application. If the contentid and success and error attributes are passed, the user will be brought directly to that content record for editing.

Format:

```
<IM:user.admin.link
```

```
contentid="string"  If a content ID is provided with the login credentials, the user
                    is directed directly to the associated content record for editing.
```

```
view="string"      This is a view reference key. If this property is set and the
                    action is add, then the content will be assigned to this view if
                    the logged in user has enough permissions
```

```
success="string"   fully qualified URL to return the user to if the update was successful
```

```
error="string"     fully qualified URL to return the user to if an error occurs
```

```
/>
```

Usage Example:

```
<a href="http://www.applicationurl.com?<IM:user.admin.link/>">Go To Admin</a>
```

user.input.remove.file

Description:

Creates an HTML input element for removing a file from the server for the specified name stored in the attribute.

Format:

```
<IM:user.input.remove.file
```

```
attribute*="string" Path to custom user attribute.
```

```
value="string"      Initial value of the input field. if nothing is entered for the value,
                    the value will default to the information in the database.
```

```
css="string"        CSS Class to be used for the input field
```

```
/>
```

Creating and Deploying Custom Java Server Pages (JSPs)

You configure the Information Manager to display content on your site by creating and deploying custom Java Server pages (JSPs) using the Information Manager TagLibrary.

You deploy the JSPs by placing them in the directory:

```
<Information Manager_HOME>/server/webapps/
```

where:

`<Information Manager_HOME>` specifies the Information Manager installation directory.

You can use any text editor to create JSPs. This section provides examples of the following JSPs:

- The page template
- The template definition
- The listing page
- The detail page

Note: If you use Dreamweaver (Macromedia/Adobe), you can load the Information Manager Tag Library Descriptor located in the `/WEB-INF/tlds/Information Manager.tld` file where your web application is installed.

The Page Template

Page templates define the overall appearance of the page. Page templates can contain style sheets, static images, constant navigation, copyright information, and any other data that is consistent over many pages.

This template defines:

- The basics of an HTML page
- One named region, `contents`

Most templates would require many named regions, such as title, subnavigation, and footer.

The two unique and important lines of code in the following example are the first, which makes the Information Manager Tag Library available to this page:

```
<%@ taglib uri="/IMtaglib" prefix="IM" %>
```

and the seventh, which defines the named region with the `template.get` tag:

```
<IM:template.get name="contents" />
<%@ taglib uri="/IMtaglib" prefix="IM" %>
<html>
<head>
```

```

    <title>Demo</title>
</head>
<body>
    ....
    <IM:template.get name="contents" />
    ....
</body>
</html>

```

The Template Definition

Template definitions contain the definitions for the page elements that make up the general site layout.

```

<%@ taglib uri="/CAstaglib" prefix="CAS" %>
<% String id = request.getParameter("id"); %>
<IM:sitemap pagename="news"/>
<IM:template.definition template="t_template.jsp">
    <% if (id != null) { %>
        <IM:template.put name="contents" content="detail.jsp"/>
    <% } else { %>
        <IM:template.put name="contents" content="list.jsp"/>
    <% } %>
</IM:template.definition>

```

The `sitemap` tag;

```
<IM:sitemap pagename="news"/>
```

defines the name of the page, which is how it will be accessed via navigation; so that the URL of this page would end `index?page=news`.

The `template.definition` statement;

```
<IM:template.definition template="t_template.jsp">
```

selects the template, in this case a file in the root directory named `t_template.jsp`.

The following adds the content into the named region (content, as described in “The Page Template” on page 215):

```

<% if (id != null) { %>
    <IM:template.put name="contents" content="detail.jsp"/>
<% } else { %>
    <IM:template.put name="contents" content="list.jsp"/>
<% } %>

```

The template definition specifies that the news content will contain a detail and a list. A value that is made present in the querystring for accessing the detail determines which jsp will be used.

If the value is present;

```
<% if (id != null) { %>
```

then the rendered detail code is displayed in the named region contents;

```
<IM:template.put name="contents" content="detail.jsp"/>
```

If the value is not present, the rendered list code is used:

```
<IM:template.put name="contents" content="list.jsp"/>
```

The List Template Definition

The template definition lists basic information about all content records in reverse chronological order.

```
<%@ taglib uri="/CAStaglib" prefix="CAS" %>
<% String strPage = request.getParameter("page"); %>
....
<IM:get.channel.data channel="NEWS" dataset="connNews" />
<% if(connNews.count!=0){ %>
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="connNews">
  <IM:get.channel.record id="crNews">
    <p><strong><a href="index?page=<%= strPage
%>&id=<IM:get.channel.recordid /
"><IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="NEWS/TE" /></a></strong> - <IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="NEWS/SUMMARY" /></p>
  </IM:get.channel.record>
</IM:iterate.channel.records>
<% } else { %>
  There is no news to report.
<% } %>
....
```

There are three steps to accessing the data:

- The `get.channel.data` tag;


```
<IM:get.channel.data channel="NEWS" dataset="connNews" />
```

 specifies:
 - the channel to use
 - a name for the returned records
- The `iterate.channel.records` tag;


```
<IM:iterate.channel.records dataset="connNews">
```

 loops through all of the records returned
- The `get.channel.record` tag;


```
<IM:get.channel.record id="crNews">
```

 provides access to the current record in the iterator.

At this point, an individual content record is exposed and it is possible to extract the relevant content.

The news listing requires a link to the detail, the article title, and its abstract. The `get.channel.recordid` tag returns the GUID (globally unique identifier) of the current record, which is needed to select the detail;

```
<p><strong><a href="index?page=<%= strPage %>&id=<IM:get.channel.recordid /
>">
```

The `get.channel.attribute` tag returns any attributes in the schema of the channel being used, such as the title, NEWS/TE, and the abstract, NEWS/SUMMARY.

```
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS/TE" /></a></strong> -
<IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS/SUMMARY" /></p>
```

The example page also contains statements to check that records were returned and display an appropriate message if no records were returned.

The Detail Template Definition

The detail template definition also uses the `get.channel.data` tag; however, the `get.channel.data` tag and channel iterator are not required, since the GUID of the specific record is known.

Since this channel has an embedded Pictures node, a channel iterator is used to cycle through all of the pictures in the node.

Having a reference to the record allows access to any attribute within the schema of the channel being used.

After storing the JSP pages in the application server deployment directory, you can access the demo pages at:

```
http://localhost:8080/demo/index?page=news
<%@ taglib uri="/CASTaglib" prefix="CAS" %>
<% String id = request.getParameter("id");%>
<IM:get.channel.record recordid="<%=id%" id="cr">
<table border=1 width=100%>
  <tr bgcolor="#999999">
    <td>Attribute</td>
    <td>Value</td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td>NEWS/TE</td>
    <td><IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS/TE"/></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td>NEWS/SUMMARY</td>
    <td><IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS/SUMMARY"/></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td>NEWS/BODY</td>
    <td><IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="NEWS/BODY"/></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td colspan="2">NEWS/PICS</td>
    <IM:iterate.channel.records node="NEWS/PICS">
      <IM:get.channel.record id="crPics">
        <tr>
          <td>NEWS/PICS/IMAGE</td>
          <td>
            <IM:get.channel.attribute
attribute="IMAGE"/>"/>
          </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
          <td>NEWS/PICS/CAPTION</td>
          <td>
            <IM:get.channel.attribute attribute="CAPTION"/>
          </td>
        </tr>
      </IM:get.channel.record>
    </IM:iterate.channel.records>
  </table>
</IM:get.channel.record>
```